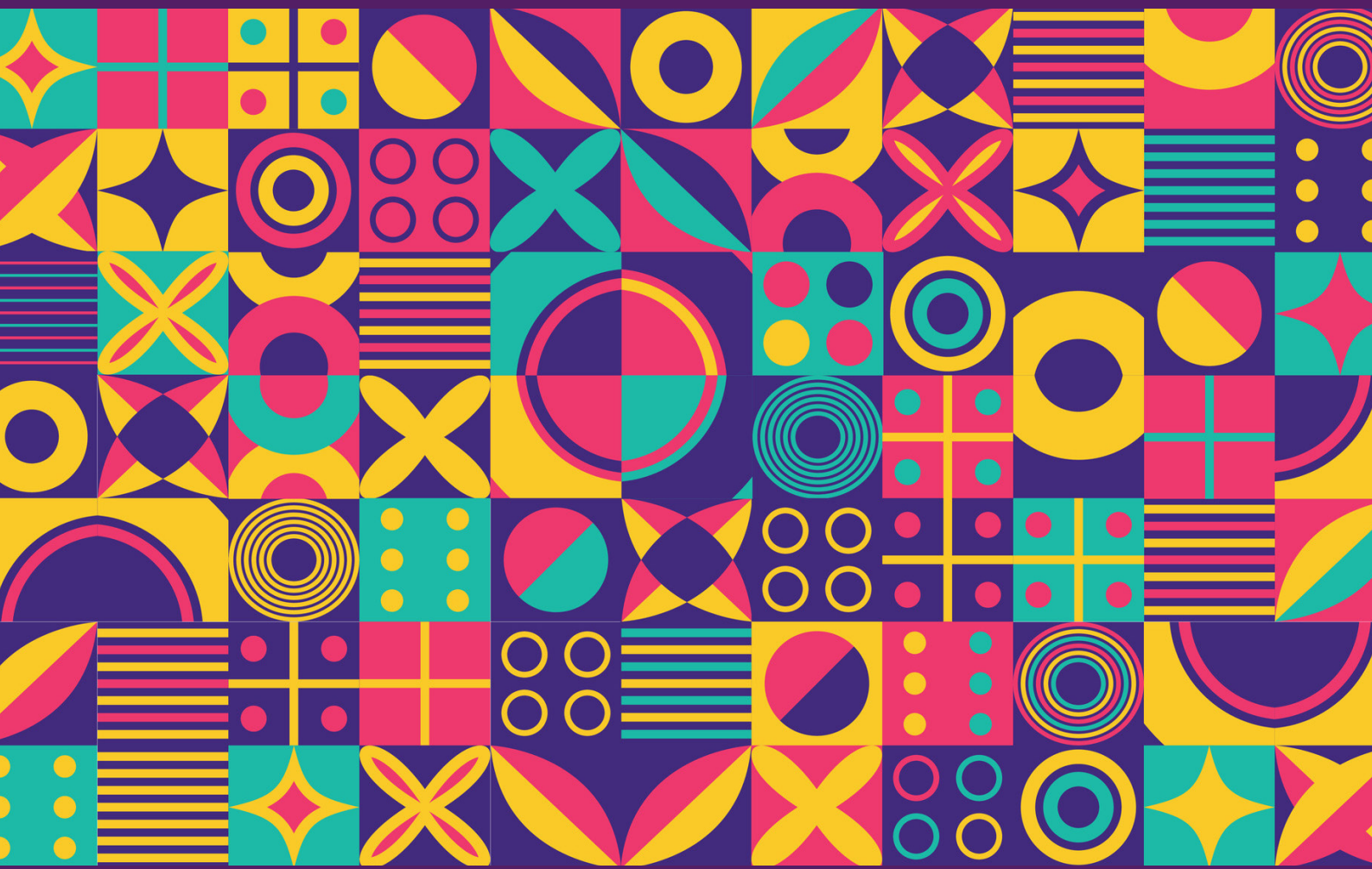
MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

THE GHANA INSTITUTE OF LINGUISTICS, LITERACY AND BIBLE TRANSLATION (GILLBT)

Nzema

Sukunwiɔ Sukoavo Buluku

Year 3



TRANSLATORS

Benjamin Agyarko • Arthur Alex Ebambey

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION
THE GHANA INSTITUTE OF LINGUISTICS, LITERACY AND BIBLE TRANSLATION (GILLBT)

Nzema

Sukunwiɔ Sukoavo Buluku

Year 3

Benjamin Agyarko
Arthur Alex Ebambey

Ghana Education Service (GES)



© Ministry of Education 2026

This publication is not for sale. All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced without prior written permission from the Ministry of Education, Ghana.

ISBN:

Table of Contents

FOREWORD vi

NGYƐNU 1: ADWELIELILƐ NU EDWƐMGBƆKƐ MƆƆ YƐFA YƐDI NGITANWO LA 1

ADWELIELILƐ. 2

Adwelielilɛ/Ngitanwolilɛ Mɔɔ Gyi Bodane Zo La **2**

ADWELIEDWƐMGBƆKƐ FƆƆNWO MƆƆ YƐFA YƐDI ADWELIE LA 2

MEKƐNLOA ƐDENDƐLƐ 5

NGYƐNU 2: ALƐRA/ƐNELƐ ƐHAKYILƐ NDENLE 10

ADWELIELILƐ. 11

Fɔnɔlɔgyi (Alɛra/Ɛnelɛ Ɛhakyilɛ Ndenle) **11**

ALƐRA/ƐNELƐ ƐHAKYILƐ NDENLE (AGƆNWOLƐVALƐYƐLƐ NDENLE) 11

ALƐRA/ƐNELƐ ƐHAKYILƐ NDENLE (ƐNELƐKPƆKƐ NGYEHYƐLEƐ NDENLE). . . . 13

NGYƐNU 3: TIDWƐKƐ NEE BOAVO ƐDENDƐMUNLI 17

ADWELIELILƐ. 18

Ɛgengalɛ **18**

TIDWƐKƐ NEE BOAVO ƐDENDƐMUNLI. 18

TIDWƐKƐ NEE BOAVO ƐDENDƐMUNLI ƐHILELƐ WƆ ƐGENGADEƐ NU 20

NGYƐNU 4: NDENLE MƆƆ YƐDUA ZO YƐNYIA EDWƐKƐMGBƆKƐ FOFOLƐ LA 25

ANEƐ NEE YE GYIMALILƐ. 26

Mɛla Mɔɔ Yɛdua Zo Yɛkɛlɛ Nzema Aneɛ Ne La. **26**

NDENLE MƆƆ YƐDUA ZO YƐNYIA EDWƐMGBƆKƐ FOFOLƐ LA. 27

NGYƐNU 5: ƐDENDƐMUNLI 34

ANEƐ NEE YE GYIMALILƐ. 35

Edwɛmgbɔkɛ Nee Ngyehyeleɛ **35**

ƐDENDƐMUNLI NEE YE NGYEHYƐNU 35

ƐDENDƐMUNLI NGAKYILE (KƐ YE NGYEHYƐLEƐ NE KILE LA) 41

NGYƐNU 6: ƐGENGALƐ NEE ANEƐHAKYILƐ 45

ANEƐ NEE YE GYIMALILƐ. 46

Nwobiehanlɛ, Aneɛbohilelɛ Yɛɛ Aneɛhakyilɛ **46**

ADAWU-NU HƐLƐDƐBƆLƐ NEE ADAWU-NU MGBƆLƆKABƆLƐ. 46

ANEƐHAKYILƐ. 52

MƐLA MƆƆ BƐDUA ZO BƐKAKYI ANEƐ LA 55

NGYƐNU 7: ƐVOYIA 59
MAANDEƐ NVƐYEBANVƐYEBA NEE MAANLE ƐBULƐ. 60
Maandeɛ Nvɛyebanvɛyeba. **60**
ƐVOYIA NGILENU. 60
KƐ BƐSI BƐDI ƐVOYIA MƆƆ WƆ GANA NLEKA NGAKYILE NE MƆ LA. 66

NGYƐNU 8: EWULE NEE ƐZNEYƐLƐ. 73
MAANDEƐ NVƐYEBANVƐYEBA NEE MAANLE ƐBULƐ. 74
Maandeɛ Nvɛyebanvɛyeba. **74**
EWULE 74
NGYEGYELƐ MƆƆ EWULE FA BA LA 76
NDENLE BIE MƆ MƆƆ YƐDUA ZO YƐSI EWULE ADENLE LA 77
MAANDEƐ NGAKYILE MƆƆ WƆ GANA LA ƐZƐNEYƐLƐ NE MƆ ANWO NDOTONWOYƐLƐ 80
ƐZƐNEYƐLƐ NGAKYILE MƆƆ WƆ MAANDEƐ NE MƆ ANU LA ANWO NDOTONWOYƐLƐ 81

NGYƐNU 9: EDWƐNE 89
NZEMA EDWƐKƐ 90
Anloanudwɛkɛ **90**
GYIMAYƐLƐ EDWƐNE 90
HAELAFE EDWƐNE. 93

NGYƐNU 10: EDWƐKƐDWƐNDOLƐ 102
NZEMA EDWƐKƐ 103
EDWƐKƐDWƐNDOLƐ 103
EDWƐKƐDWƐNDOLƐ NVEFENUYƐLƐ 108

MOALƐLEKA. 117

EDWƐBOHILELƐ 119

FOREWORD

Ghana's new Senior High School Curriculum aims to ensure that all learners achieve their potential by equipping them with 21st Century skills, knowledge, character qualities and shared Ghanaian values. This will prepare learners to live a responsible adult life, progress to further studies and enter the world of work. This is the first time that Ghana has developed a Senior High School Curriculum which focuses on national values, attempting to educate a generation of Ghanaian youth who are proud of our country and can contribute effectively to its development.

The Ministry of Education is proud to have overseen the production of these Learner Materials which can be used in class and for self-study and revision. These materials have been developed through a partnership between the Ghana Education Service, teacher unions (Ghana National Association of Teachers-GNAT, National Association of Graduate Teacher -NAGRAT and the Coalition of Concerned Teachers- CCT) and National Subject Associations. These materials are informative and of high quality because they have been written by teachers for teachers with the expert backing of each subject association.

I believe that, if used appropriately, these materials will go a long way to transforming our Senior High Schools and developing Ghana so that we become a proud, prosperous and values-driven nation where our people are our greatest national asset.

Haruna Iddrisu MP
Minister for Education

NGYƐNU

1

ADWELIELILƐ NU EDWƐMGBƆKƐ MƆƆ YƐFA YƐDI NGITANWO LA

ADWELIELILƐ

Adwelielilɛ/Ngitanwolilɛ Mɔɔ Gyi Bodane Zo La

Mukenye

Ngyɛnu ɛhye nuninyɛne ne adiabo ne gyi ɛvolɛ ko nee ɛvolɛ nwiɔ ngitanwolilɛ, adwenle titili ɛhilelɛ nee adwenle ɛhyɛlɛ ne azo. Ɛvolɛ nsa ɛhye, ɛbazukoa kɛ yɛsi yɛfa adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ fɔɔnwo yɛdi ngitanwo la. Eza ɛbazukoa mekɛnloa ɛdendɛlɛ, kɛ yɛsi yɛfa yɛdi gyima yɛɛ nvasoɛ mɔɔ wɔ zo wɔ yɛ dahuudahuu ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu la. Tɛ kɛ Ngyɛnu ɛhye anwo hyia maa ɛdawɔ sukoavo wɔ Nzema aneɛ ne angome ɛzukoalɛ nu ɔ na emomu ngitanwo mɔɔ ɔ nee ɛzukoalɛdeɛ ngakyile mɔɔ le kɛ Nrelenza nee aneɛ gyɛne gyɛne lɛ la.

ADWENLE TITILI

- Adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ fɔɔnwo mɔɔ yɛfa yɛdi ngitanwo la gyi edwɛkɛ ne munlililɛ zo.
- Fɔɔnwohilelɛ adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ yɛfa yɛdi ngitanwo la fa aneɛ mɔɔ di munli na bɛdie bɛto nu la a di gyima a, ɔkyi ɛfenle yɛɛ ɛngile-fɔɔnwo adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ yɛfa yɛdi ngitanwo la fa aneɛ mɔɔ ɛnli munli, ɛfenle nee aneɛ ko ne ala ngakyilehanlɛ a di gyima a.
- Adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ le aneɛ fɔɔnwo mɔɔ yɛfa yɛdi ngitanwo la.
- Edwɛmgbɔkɛ kpɔkyee bie mɔ a yɛfa yɛdi gyima wɔ tidwɛkɛ kpɔkyee bie mɔ anwo a amaa yɛahile ye munli mɔɔ ɔdi la.
- Enililɛ adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛdi adwelie mɔɔ sonla ko biala nyia mekɛ tie na eza ɔtendɛ wɔ ye mekɛ zo la le mekɛnloa ɛdendɛlɛ.

ADWELIEDWƐMGBƆKƐ FƆƆNWO MƆƆ YƐFA YƐDI ADWELIE LA

Adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ Abohilelɛ

Bɛkpɔnenle sukulu la ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo lile ɛzukoalɛdeɛ mɔɔ bɛhilele bɛ kenle ne la anwo adwelie. Mɔɔ bɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ ɛzukoalɛdeɛ ne anwo la, duzu edwɛmgbɔkɛ bie mɔ a vindele nu a? Ndonwo, Saa bɛwowɔle adwenle wɔ Mgbonda nwo mɔɔ kilehilevolɛ ne hilele ‘sɛɛte’ a, anrɛɛ ɛkɛbobɔ edwɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ le kɛ, koyɛlɛ (yunoɔno), ɛyialɛ (yitasɛhyɛne), ɛhɛlɛlɛ nvoninli(daegelam) nee mɔɔ ɛha la. Ɛhye mɔ a le edwɛmgbɔkɛ kpɔkyee mɔɔ zua ɛzukoalɛdeɛ ne a. Ɛhye a kile kɛ adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ si de a. Kɛkala nea ngilehilenu ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la.

Aneɛ ne mɔɔ yɛfa yɛdi gyima la kola kakyihakyi ɔlua bodane ne mɔɔ ngitanwolilɛ ne gyi zo la ati. Ndonwo, saa ɛlɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ fɔnɔlɔgyi nwo a, yɛte edwɛmgbɔkɛ le kɛ ɛnelɛ, agɔnwolɛvalɛyɛlɛ, Abonyibɔlɛyɛlɛ, ɛkpɔnelɛ/ɛminlilɛyɛlɛ, nveanuyɛlɛ nee mɔɔ ɛha la. Wɔ edwɛkɛlilɛ nu, ɛte adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ le kɛ mɔɔ bɛsɛmaa ye la, kɔɔto soavolɛ, ndoazo edwɛkɛlilɛ, ndɛnebuavolɛ, lɔya, kakɛbɔlɛ nee mɔɔ ɛha la. Eza ɛbahola wɔanyia adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ wɔavi gyima nee eku ngakyile le kɛ, mɛlalilɛ, ayileyɛlɛ, ɛyazonlɛ nee mɔɔ ɛha la anu. Edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ne ndelebɛbo ne kola kakyi ɔlua ekpunli ne aneɛ kpɔkyee mɔɔ bɛfa bɛdi gyima la ati. Ndonwo, edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ 'kila' (mawoso) mɔɔ yɛfa yɛdi gyima wɔ ɛyazonlɛ(nanezielɛ) nu la, ndelebɛbo ne le ngakyile fi edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ko ne ala mɔɔ yɛfa yɛdi gyima wɔ kɔmputa ɛzukoalɛ nu la.

Adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ Ngakyile

Yɛkola yɛgua ngitanwolilɛ wɔ ekpunli le kɛ mɔɔ bɛfa fɔɔnwohilelɛ anzɛɛ ɛngile-fɔɔnwo adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ bɛdi la anu.

Fɔɔnwohilelɛ adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ

Ɛhye a le mɔɔ yɛfa aneɛ mɔɔ di munli na bɛdie bɛto nu la yɛdi ngitanwo la. Yɛta yɛfa fɔɔnwohilelɛ adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ yɛdi gyima wɔ ekpunli gyima kpɔkyee bie mɔ anu, nwomazukoalɛ nu, anzɛɛ baguanu edwɛkɛ bie mɔɔ ndelebɛbo, nɔhalɛhilelɛ nee ɛbulɛ nwo hyia la anu. Adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ fɔɔnwo mɔɔ yɛfa yɛdi gyima la da sonla mɔɔ lɛ debie nwo adwenle kpalɛ kpalɛ, mɔɔ ze deɛ bie yɛ la ali, na ɔkile tumi.

Subane mɔɔ fɔɔnwohilelɛ adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ lɛ la

1. **Aneɛ ne di munli na Bɛdie Bɛto nu**

   Fɔɔnwohilelɛ adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ fa aneɛ mɔɔ di munli na bɛdie bɛto nu la di gyima na tɛ aneɛ mɔɔ ɛnli munli, ɛfenle nee aneɛ ko ne ala ngakyilehanlɛ ɔ.

2. **Edwɛmgbɔkɛ fɔɔnwo**

   Fɔɔnwohilelɛ adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ fa edwɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ le fɔɔnwo na ɔka bodane ne anwo edwɛkɛ kpɔkyee la di gyima.

3. **Ɛdendɛmunli kpomgbondee Ngyehyɛleɛ**

   Ɛdendɛmunli kpomgbondee dɔɔnwo findevinde adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ nu.

4. **Nɔhalɛhilelɛ**

   Fɔɔnwohilelɛ aneɛ kile kɛ deɛ ne si de fɔɔnwo la, ɔsi bɛ ti anwo adwenle, nganeɛdelɛ, anzɛɛ mɔguazo adenle.

5. **Ɛnelɛ mɔɔ kile ɛbulɛ la**

   Ɛnelɛ mɔɔ yɛfa yɛdi gyima wɔ adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ le fɔɔnwo nu la kile mɔɔ ekpunli bie die to nu, ɛbulɛ, nee enililɛ la.

Ɛngile-fɔɔnwo adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ

Ɛhye le aneɛ ngakyile, mɔɔ la aze, yɛɛ mekɛ dɔɔnwo ne ala ɔnli munli na yɛnwu bɛ wɔ yɛ dahuu adwelielilɛ nu la. Mekɛ dɔɔnwo ne ala, ɔkɔ zo wɔ agɔnwolɛma, mbusua, atipɛnema, adwuleso ngitanwolilɛ bamazo, nee menli mɔɔ yɛ nee bɛ lɛ ngitanwolilɛ bie la avinli. Subane mɔɔ Ɛngile-fɔɔnwo Adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ lɛ la.

1. **Aneɛ mɔɔ ɛnli munli la**

   Aneɛ mɔɔ ɛnli munli ɛhanlɛ, ɛfenle, aneɛ ko ne ala ngakyilehanlɛ di gyima wɔ adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ ɛnle fɔɔnwo la anu.

2. **Edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ ɛnli munli la**

   Aneɛ mɔɔ ɛnle fɔɔnwo mɔɔ le kɛ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ mɔɔ bɛpɛ ye sinli na ɔfinde yɛ dahuu adwelielilɛ nu la ɛnwie munli di.

3. **Ɛdendɛmunli sikalɛ ngyehyɛlɛɛ**

   Adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ ɛnle fɔɔnwo la ta finde ɛdendɛmunli azikalɛ nu mɔɔ le kɛ, ɛdendɛmunli mɔɔ edwɛmgbɔkɛ bie mɔ minli nu la yɛɛ adwelielilɛ nu alɛradwɛkɛ ngyebangyeba bie mɔ anu.

4. **Nganeɛdelɛ**

   Aneɛ mɔɔ ɛnle fɔɔnwo la da tendɛvolɛ ne nganeɛdelɛ yɛɛ kɛ ɔdaye ɔde la ali.

5. **Agɔnwolɛvalɛ**

   Agɔnwolɛvalɛ bie wɔ menli mɔɔ fa adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ ɛnle fɔɔnwo di ngitanwo la avinli.

Gyima 1.1 Adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ- Edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ kpɔkyee

Bɛgua bɛ nwo ekpunli mɔɔ ko biala anu menli ne le nsa la. Bɛgyinla bɛ sukoanwu zo, na bɛhɛlɛhɛlɛ edwɛmgbɔkɛ nnu mɔɔ bɛkɛva bɛkɛzua adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ ɛhye mɔ ko biala la:

1. Mgbonda (dwenle wɔ Mgbonda ɛzukoalɛdeɛ ne mɔɔ li amozi la anwo).
2. Ayileyɛlɛ (dwenle wɔ baelogyi ɛzukoalɛdeɛ mɔɔ li amozi anzɛɛ mekɛ mɔɔ li amozi mɔɔ ɛhɔle dɔketa apolohyɛne sua nu anzɛɛ asopiti la anwo).
3. Egyinliyɛlɛ (Saa ɛkɛhola a fa wɔ adwenle mɔɔ ɛlɛ ye wɔ ɛyayɛlɛ ɛzukoalɛ(ageleke) nwo la di gyima).
4. Maanyɛlɛ (dwenle mɔɔ wɔzukoa wɔva tetedwɛkɛ anzɛɛ sonla tɛnlabelɛ nwo la anzɛɛ dwenle adwelie mɔɔ wɔgenga la anwo).

Gyima 1.2 Adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ fɔɔnwo mɔɔ yɛfa yɛdi adwelie la

Nea adwendonwo ɛhye mɔɔ doa zo la:

Agɔnwolɛ rakpɔlale wɔ wɔ sua nu. Bɛ mu nwiɔ bɛyɛ adwenle kɛ bɛto nɔsolɛnu aleɛ. Bɛhɔle egyaade ne kɛ bɛbɔ aleɛdonlɛ ne abo.

1. Kɛlɛ bɛ adwelielilɛ ne anwo ɛgengadeɛ mɔɔ nuhua edwɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ kɛyɛ 150 la kile mɔɔ ɔzile wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ɛnee aleɛdonlɛ ne ɛlɛkɔ zolɛ la. Kakye kɛ, ɛbava edwɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ di munli la wɔali gyima ɔluakɛ adwelie ne le fɔɔnwo (Ɛlɛtendɛ wɔahile ɛ gɔnwo – ɔwɔ kɛ ɔyɛ fɔɔnwo anzɛɛ mɔɔ ɛnle fɔɔnwo la ɔ?) yɛɛ wɔ bodane ne anwo noko, (Bodane titili ne a le aleɛ, noko akee ɛbava adwenle titili gyɛne bie mɔ wɔaveɛvea nu?) Asoo adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔɔ ɛbava wɔali gyima la bala ɛhye ali ɔ?
2. Kilehile adwenle titili nsa mɔɔ wɔ adwelie ne ɛgengadeɛ ne mɔɔ wɔhɛlɛ la anu la.
3. Kile edwɛmgbɔkɛ 10 mɔɔ da adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ ɛnle fɔɔnwo wɔ adwelie ne anu la ali. (Ɛto ye gua ɛwie a - ɛbahola wɔava edwɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ wɔaboka wɔ gyima ngɛlata mɔɔ ɛfa ɛsie la anwo).

Gyima 1.3 Adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ Ngakyile

Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo, ɛyɛ gualilɛ nwo yɛkile mɔɔ ko le tɔvolɛ na ko ne ɔdaye ɔle tɔnevolɛ la. Kakye kɛ, ɛbava edwɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ di munli la wɔali gyima ɔluakɛ adwelie ne le fɔɔnwo. (Ɛ nee awie mɔɔ ɛnze ye la a ɛlɛdi gua ne a- ɔwɔ kɛ ɔyɛ fɔɔnwo anzɛɛ mɔɔ ɛnle fɔɔnwo la ɔ? yɛɛ wɔ bodane ne anwo noko (Bodane titili ne a le gualilɛ, asoo tɔvolɛ ne bodane le ngakyile fi tɔnevolɛ ne bodane nwo ɔ?

Ɔwɔ kɛ sukoavoma ne mɔɔ ɛlɛnea la:

1. Kile edwɛmgbɔkɛ anzɛɛ edwɛkɛhanlɛ mɔɔ le fɔɔnwo la nnu mɔɔ tɔvolɛ ne fa di gyima wɔ adwelie ne anu la.
2. Kile edwɛmgbɔkɛ anzɛɛ edwɛkɛhanlɛ mɔɔ le fɔɔnwo la nnu mɔɔ tɔnevolɛ ne fa di gyima wɔ adwelie ne anu la
3. Ka edwɛkɛ fa adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ mɔɔ 'yɛkilema' ne vale lile gyima wɔ yɛkile ne anu la anwo – Bɛyɛle nusonla gyima ne bɔkɔɔ ɔ?

MEKƐNLOA ƐDENDƐLƐ

Mekɛnloa Ɛdendɛlɛ

Ɛhye le mekɛ mɔɔ tendɛvolɛma bɔ mɔdenle maa tendɛvolɛ ko biala nyia adenle tendɛ wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ adwelielilɛ ne ɛlɛkɔ zolɛ la, amaa enililɛ nee ndelebɛbo ara ngitanwolilɛ ne anu. Tendɛvolɛ ko biala tendɛ wɔ ye mekɛ nu, na bɛ nzo abo ɛdendɛlɛ biala ka aze

wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ adwelielilɛ ne ɛlɛkɔ zolɛ la. Ɛhye boa maa adwenlehilelɛ mɔɔ kɔ zo wɔ tendɛvolɛma avinli la kɔ zo woladada na ɔmaa ngitanwolilɛ ne di munli.

Mekɛnloa ɛdendɛlɛ ngyehyɛleɛ

Mekɛnloa ɛdendɛlɛ le ngakyile wɔ maandeɛ nee bodane ko biala anwo. Ɔluakɛ maamulɛ a kile ye mekɛ dodo, ye ndoɔdoazo yɛɛ ɛdendɛlɛ ne subane wɔ adwelielilɛ ne anu a. Ɔdwu mekɛ ne bie a, menli mɔɔ di adwelie ne la ko biala pɛ ɔ gɔnwo ɛdendɛlɛ ne azo wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ɔtɛdwulale ye edwɛkɛ ne la, bie mɔ noko fa enililɛ nee ɛbulɛ adenle zo. Edwɛkɛhanlɛ bie mɔ mɔɔ menli fa di gyima wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ bɛwolo tendɛvolɛ bie ɛdendɛlɛ nu wɔ enililɛ adenle zo la a le 'mesɛlɛ wɔ', 'mekola mefa bie meboka ye ɔ', nee ndoazo kpuyia mɔɔ maa ndelebɛbo kpalɛ la. Wɔ mekɛnloa ɛdendɛlɛ nu, ɔwɔ kɛ ɛnwu menli gyɛne mekɛ ɛdeɛ na ɛfa ɛbulɛ ɛmaa bɛ. Ɛdendɛlɛ nu edwɛkɛhanlɛ mɔɔ le kɛ, 'kɛ wɔ adwenle kile wɔ ɛ?', 'mɔɔ melɛ meka la amuala ɛne', 'toa zo' nee mɔɔ ɛha la yɛɛ sɛkɛlɛneɛdendɛ le kɛ bɛ ti aze ɛbɔlɛ mɔɔ bɛyɛ bɛahile awie la kile kɛ tendɛvolɛ bie mekɛ ɛdwu mɔɔ ɔwɔ kɛ ɔtendɛ a. Ɔwɔ kɛ ɛnyia abotane na ɛsie ɛ nwo gyɛlɛɛnye wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ɛlɛkendɛ la.

Deɛmɔti yɛfa mekɛnloa ɛdendɛlɛ yɛdi gyima wɔ adwelielilɛ nu la

Deɛmɔti yɛfa mekɛnloa ɛdendɛlɛ yɛdi gyima la bie mɔ a le:

1. Ɔboa tendɛvolɛma ɔmaa bɛsiezie bɛ nwo na bɛdi adwelie ne mɔɔ ngyegyelɛ biala ɛnle nu a.
2. Tɛndɛvolɛ ko biala lɛ adenyia na ɔkile ye adwenle wɔ adwelielilɛ ne anu.
3. Bɛfa bɛhyehyɛ tɛnlabelɛ nu ngitanwolilɛ kpalɛ.
4. Ɔboa tendɛvolɛma ɔmaa bɛda mɔɔ bɛkulo la ali.
5. Ɔboa ɔmaa bɛnyia akɛnrazilɛ yɛɛ ngitanwolilɛ sukonyia wɔ adwelielilɛ nu.
6. Ɔwula menli anwosesebɛ ɔmaa bɛyɛ ɛnzonlɛ bɛtie na ɔmaa adwelie ne yɛ mɔɔ awie biala anwo wɔ nu na ɔgyi ɛleka ko la.
7. Ɔboa ɔmaa yɛnyia tɛnlabelɛ nu mɛla mɔɔ le kɛ abotane, adwenle ɛhyɛlɛ nee adwenle koyɛlɛ wɔ ngitanwolilɛ nu.
8. Ɔboa ɔsiezie menli nganeɛdelɛ le kɛ bɛ nwo zo ɛhomolɛ mɔɔ le ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu sukoanyia mɔɔ hyia la.

Edwɛkɛ mɔɔ yɛdi nwolɛ adwelie la bie mɔ

Adwuleso edwɛkɛ a le edwɛkɛ bie mɔ mɔɔ kohɔ zo wɔ maanle nu na ɔhyia kɛ maanlema ne kɛli nwolɛ adwelie, kɛyɛ nwolɛ ngyehyɛlɛ anzɛɛ ezuavolɛ ne kɛdu nwolɛ agyakɛ la. Edwɛkɛ ne mɔ kola yɛ tɛnlabelɛ nu, maanyɛlɛ, anzɛɛ ezukoa nee gualilɛ nwo ngyegyelɛ. Edwɛkɛ ne kola siezie maanlema ne adwenlehilelɛ yɛɛ ɔkola ɔyɛ arane ngyehyɛlɛ adiabo, na ɔda ngitanwo ngakyile mɔɔ wɔ maanlema nee bɛ arane ne avinli la ali. Adwuleso edwɛkɛ bie mɔ mɔɔ hyia kɛ maanlema wowɔ nwolɛ adwenle la a le sukunwiɔ mɔɔ bɛkɔ a bɛndua ɛhwee la, galamese, dɔnehwele 24 gualilɛ ne, ahomu totɔtotɔ ewule ne, nee mɔɔ ɛha la.

Tidwɛkɛ kpɔkyee bie mɔ anwo adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ

Edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ fɔɔnwo anzɛɛ mɔɔ bɛdie bɛto nu wɔ tidwɛkɛ kpɔkyee bie anwo la maa ngitanwolilɛ di munli kpalɛ. Edwɛmgbɔkɛ bie mɔ mɔɔ zua gyima gyima bie mɔ la a wɔ aze ɛke la:

1. **Sukunsa Nwomazukoalɛ**: debiehilelɛ, debiehilelɛleka, sukoavo anwodwɛkɛ ɛleka, sukunsa ɛvolɛ ko, gyimayɛvo anwodwɛkɛ ɛleka, sɔnea, ɛzukoalɛdeɛ, nee mɔɔ ɛha la.
2. **Galamese:** ɛsekaveta, nzule, nvutuke, milahyinli, azɛlɛ, azudenle, mɛde, ayile, nee mɔɔ ɛha la.
3. **Ɛyazonlɛ:** aleɛ, fɔtelaza, fɛlɛzielɛ, ɛyayɛlɛ ayɛdeɛ, nane nane, aleɛ ɛzielɛleka, mra, ɛyamgbole, aleɛlilɛ ɛyasovoma, azɛlɛ, mɔɔ ɛha la.
4. **Adwuleso Ngitanwolilɛ Ninyɛne:** kɔmputa, deta, yimeli, AI, bandele, waefae, belawoza, edwɛzielɛleka, twe, sɔfetewɛɛ, hadewɛɛ nee mɔɔ ɛha la.
5. **Agyalɛ:** agyalɛma, agyalɛ ngakyile, asoa, kunli nee yelɛ, atɔfolɛ raalɛ, atɔfolɛ nrenyia, avoanle nrenyia, avoanle raalɛ, atɔfolɛ raalɛ boavolɛ, kɔkɔbɔlɛ maamulɛ, nee mɔɔ ɛha la.

Gyima 1.4 Mekɛnloa Ɛdendɛlɛ

Yɛ yɛkile wɔ adwendonwo ɛhye anwo:

Fa ye kɛ ɛboka ekpunli mɔɔ wowɔ adwenle na bɛaye ye wɔ tiivi zo bɛahile la anwo. Edwɛkɛmizavo ne dondonle menli nsa anloa wɔ tidwɛkɛ 'Ɔle kpalɛ kɛ *sukoavo kɛla sukulu ɛkɛ ne tɛla kɛ ɔkɛdɛnla sua nu na yeahɔ suskulu'*

Adwendonwo yɛkile ne kɔ awieleɛ a, wowɔ adwenle wɔ ɛhye mɔɔ fale mekɛnloa ɛdendɛlɛ nwo la anwo.

1. Bɛ-nloanu ɛdendɛlɛ moalɛ boni a baguavoma ne vale boale a?
2. Sɛkɛlɛneɛdendɛ boni mɔ a edwɛkɛmizavo ne vale lile gyima a?
3. Fa toto nwo na nea mɔɔ vale ɛdendɛlɛ moalɛ lile gyima kpalɛ la. (edwɛkɛmizavo ne anzɛɛ baguavoma ne)
4. Bɛwolole tendɛvolɛma ne bie ɛdendɛlɛ nu wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ɛnloanlɛ ɛdondonlɛ ne ɛlɛkɔ zo la ɔ? Kɛ bɛzile bɛyɛle ye ɛ?

Gyima 1.5 Edwɛkɛ Mɔɔ Yɛdi Nwolɛ Adwelie La Bie Mɔ

Nea vidio ne https://youtu.be/KWiIihOxJ1M



Ɛhye ɛnle YouTube adengilɛ: https://ghana.arocha.org/en/about-us/publications/videos/.

1. Dua edwɛkɛmiza ɛhye mɔ nyelebɛnloa zo na kile kɛ yɛbazi yɛabɔ ninyɛne mɔɔ wɔ yɛ sua zo la anwobane na bɛanzɛkye la.
   - **a.** Duzu ngyegyelɛ nwiɔ a agudeɛ mɔɔ bɛtu ye ɛhoayelɛ nu la fa ba a?
   - **b.** Gyinla nvoninli ne mɔɔ wɔ vidio ne anu nee wɔ nrɛlɛbɛ zo, bobɔ anzondwolɛ adenle zo ninyɛne nwiɔ mɔɔ ɛbabɔ ye nolo wɔahile kɛ agudeɛdulɛ lɛ ngyegyelɛ wɔ nyambɔyia ne azo la, kɔ zo kilehile dasanli na di arane ne adwenle kɛ ɔzi ye adenle.
   - **c.** Saa yɛyɛ debie mɔɔ kile ninyɛne nwo banebɔlɛ a, ɔsi nyambɔdeɛ le kɛ azule, mbaka, azɛlɛbo ninyɛne, azɛlɛ mɔɔ aleɛ wɔ nu (azɛlɛ mɔɔ bɛfa bɛdua debie) la ɛzɛkyelɛ adenle. Kɛ ɛbazi wɔabɔ ninyɛne nwo bane kpalɛ ɛ? Ɛbahola wɔahɛlɛ kɛlata ne akunlu nee ɔ nzi kolaa na wɔava fofolɛ.
2. Duzu edwɛmgbɔkɛ titili bie mɔ a ɛyɛle bɛ nzizo wɔ adwenlenwowɔ ne anu a? Kɛlɛhɛlɛ bɛ gua ɛkɛ?
3. Ɛbahola wɔava zɔhane edwɛmgbɔkɛ titili ne mɔ wɔawowɔ adwenle wɔ edwɛkɛ fofolɛ nwo ɔ? (ndonwo; tɛkenɔlɔgyi, kpalɛzonli kpalɛyɛlɛ, gualilɛ nee ezukoa anyunluhɔlɛ...)

ƐGENGALƐ NDOAZO

- Kabellow, J. K, Omulando, C. and Barasa, P. L. (2019). Language registers and their influence in the instruction of English language in secondary schools in Kenya. *International Journal of Education and Research.* 7(9) 1-14.

MOBƆNU KPUYIA

1. Kenga adwelielilɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la.

   Mɛle: Hei, Dwɔn, ɛnee ɛ nwo ɛnva wɔ kpalɛ wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ debiezukoalɛ ɛlɛkɔ zo ɛnɛ la. Wɔde kpɔkɛ ɔ?

   Dwɔn: Me nwo ɛtɛtɔle me kpalɛ, me ti ɛlɛkpakye me eza meyɛ bɛtɛɛ kenlensa ye.

   Mɛle: Hmmm, ɛdi aleɛ kpalɛ na ɛno nzule dɔɔnwo ɔ?

   Dwɔn: Nɔhalɛ nu, kyɛkyɛ. Ɔdwu mekɛ ne bie a menli aleɛ, bɔbɔ wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ mekpondɛ ye waa meahɔzukoa debie la.

   Mɛle: Zɔhane ɛnle kpalɛ. Ɛze ɔ, yɛ kpɔkɛdelɛ noko hyia kɛ mɔɔ debiezukoalɛ de ala la. Nafelɛ mɔɔ ɛnnyia ye ɛnla nee aleɛ kpalɛ mɔɔ ɛnli la fa ngyegyelɛ maa wɔ sonlabaka ne.

   Dwɔn: Ɛmbɔ adalɛ. Ɔbayɛ kɛ melɛbu me nye meagua sɛkɛlɛndeɛ ne mɔ azo. Ɔwɔ kɛ menwu sukulu nɛɛse ne.

   Mɛle: *Ɛhɛe*, na *bɔ mɔdenle d*i aleɛ mɔɔ lɛ aleɛnu ninyɛmgbalɛ ne mɔ amuala la. Mɔɔ le kɛ bakamra nee aleɛmra. Ɔboa ɔmaa sonlabaka ne anu ninyɛne mɔɔ bɔ nwolɛ bane la anwo yɛ se.

   Dwɔn: Mo, Mɛle. Mebava wɔ folɛdulɛ ne kpalɛ. Kpɔkɛdelɛ amgba le anwonyia!

   Mɛle: Amgba! Maa yɛ muala yɛnlea yɛ nwo zo boɛ amaa yɛahola yɛabɔ mɔdenle wɔ sukulu na yɛadɛnla anwosesebɛ nu.

   a. Nrɛlaleɛ titili ne mɔɔ wɔ adwelielilɛ ne mɔɔ wɔkenga anu la a le boni?
   b. Adwenle titili ne mɔ mɔɔ wɔ adwelielilɛ ne anu la a le boni?
   c. Adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔɔ bɛvale bɛlilɛ gyima la le mɔɔ le fɔɔnwo anzɛɛ mɔɔ ɛngile fɔɔnwo la ɔ? Kilehile wɔ nyelebɛnloa ne anu.

2. Kilehile mekɛnloa ɛdendɛlɛ nee ngyehyɛleɛ mɔɔ wɔ nwolɛ la anu.

3. Fa adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ le fɔɔnwo la, yɛ nvefenu wɔ ngyegyelɛ mɔɔ agudeɛdulɛ mɔɔ bɛnva mɛla adenle zo na bɛadu la fa ba agudeɛdulɛ nleka mɔɔ wɔ Gana la.

NGYƐNU

2

ALƐRA/ƐNELƐ ƐHAKYILƐ NDENLE

ADWELIELILƐ

Fɔnɔlɔgyi (Alɛra/Ɛnelɛ Ɛhakyilɛ Ndenle)

Mukenye

Ngyɛnu ɛhye nuninyɛne ne adiabo ne gyi ɛvolɛ ko nee ɛvolɛ nwiɔ Nzema fɔnɔlɔgyi ne azo. Yɛ ngyinlazo ne a le alɛra/ɛnelɛ ɛhakyilɛ ndenle bie mɔ mɔɔ di gyima wɔ Nzema aneɛ ne anu la, bɔbɔ agɔnwolɛvalɛyɛlɛ ndenle mɔɔ wɔ aneɛ ne anu la. Mekɛ biala mɔɔ yɛkɛnyia edwɛkmgbɔkɛ wɔ yɛ ɛdendɛlɛ nu la, ɛdendɛlɛ alɛra (vawolo nee kɔnsɔnante) a keha bobɔ nu amaa yɛanyia edwɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ a. Eza yɛbawowɔ adwenle wɔ ndenle bie mɔ mɔɔ gyegye ɛnelɛkpɔkɛ ngyehyɛleɛ ne wɔ aneɛ ne anu la anwo.

ADWENLE TITILI

- Agɔnwolɛvalɛyɛlɛ si wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ɛdendɛlɛ alɛra bie asɛɛ nee alɛra gyɛne le ko la.
- Ɛnelɛkpɔkɛ ngyehyɛleɛ le ndenle mɔɔ nea kɛ ɛnelɛmgbɔkɛ anzɛɛ edwɛmgbɔkɛ da subane mɔ aneɛ ne die to nu ali la.

ALƐRA/ƐNELƐ ƐHAKYILƐ NDENLE (AGƆNWOLƐVALƐYƐLƐ NDENLE)

Alɛra/Ɛnelɛ Ɛhakyilɛ Ndenle Abohilelɛ

Alɛra/ɛnelɛ ɛhakyilɛ ndenle le nyɛleɛ bie mɔɔ ɔsi na tendɛvolɛma fa zo senza alɛra amaa ɛdendɛlɛ ne ayɛ sikalɛ la. Eza yɛkola yɛkile nu kɛ, ɔle mɛla bie mɔɔ bɛlie bɛdo nu amaa aneɛ nu edwɛngyeba ɛbɔlɛ ayɛ sikalɛ la. Yɛnwu ndenle/nzenzaleɛ ɛhye mɔ wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ yɛlɛtendɛ la ala.

Alɛra/ɛnelɛ ɛhakyilɛ ndenle ngakyile

Agɔnwolɛvalɛyɛlɛ le alɛra/ɛnelɛ ɛhakyilɛ ndenle mɔɔ alɛra bie asɛɛ nee ɔ gɔnwo mɔɔ ɔ nee ye tu la alɛra ne yɛ ko, na ɔgyegye kɛ yɛsi yɛbɔ ye la. Adenle ɛhye kola maa ngakyile ba kɛ **yɛsi yɛnwu fɔnim**e **kɛ asɛɛ** ɔle alofonu ɔlua alɛra mɔɔ ɛbɔyia ye la. Adenle ɛhye boa kilehile kɛ aneɛ ɛnelɛ mɛla ne (fɔnɔlɔgyi) nee mɛla mɔɔ wɔ aneɛ nwo la yɛɛ aneɛnu ninyɛne kpule ne si kakyi wɔ mekɛ bie anu la anu. Agɔnwolɛvalɛyɛlɛ si wɔ ndenle dɔɔnwo **mɔɔ** le kɛ ɛhye mɔ la azo:

Bɛ-nloa kulukuluyɛlɛ

Ɛhye kile adenle mɔɔ kɔnsɔnante nyia mbabonle ne kulukuluyɛlɛ gyinlabelɛ bieko boka ɔdaye mumua ne ɛleka mɔɔ bɛbɔ ye la. Ɛhye si wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ kulukuluyɛlɛ vawolo

le kɛ /u, o, ɔ/ anzɛɛ labiale-vela /w/, doa kɔnsɔnante bie ndinli zo la. Sɛkɛlɛneɛ mɔɔ yɛfa yɛkile bɛ-nloa kulukuluyɛlɛ la a le [w]. Ndonwo, wɔ edwɛmgbɔkɛ ɛhye mɔ anu, yɛnwu bɛ-nloa kulukuluyɛlɛ wɔ bɛ ɛbɔlɛ nu: kukue [kwukwue], Koasi [k woæsi], bote [bwote], koko [k wok wo], nee mɔɔ ɛha la.

Bɛ-nloa tɛtɛlɛyɛlɛ

Ɛhye kile adenle mɔɔ kɔnsɔnante nyia ɛtafinlimalɛ ne avinli ɛkpogyalɛ mɔɔ toa ɛnloanlɛ ne wɔ anwuma (talɛ ketekete) ɔboka ɔdaye mumua ne ɛleka mɔɔ bɛbɔ ye la. Ɛhye si wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ɛtafinlimalɛ ne ati vawolo le kɛ /i, e, ɛ/ doa kɔsɔnante ne ndinli zo la. Yɛfa sɛkɛlɛneɛ [j] a yɛsie ɔ gyakɛ anu a. Ndonwo mɔɔ wɔ aneɛ ne anu la bie a le pɛ [pjɛ], tɛ [tjɛ], de [dje], pia[pjia] nee mɔɔ ɛha la.

Abonyibɔlɛyɛlɛ

Ɛhye le mekɛ mɔɔ bɛ-nloanu alɛra yɛ abonyibɔlɛ wɔ ɛleka mɔɔ abonyibɔlɛ kɔnsɔnante wɔ la. Vawolo ne mɔ a ta yɛ abonyibɔlɛ ne a, noko ɔdwu mekɛ ne bie a, bɛ-nloanu kɔnsɔnante noko kakyi abonyibɔlɛ. Zɔhane ati, yɛlɛ abonyibɔlɛyɛlɛ ngakyile nwiɔ, bɛmɛ a le vawolo abonyibɔlɛyɛlɛ yɛɛ kɔnsɔnante abonyibɔlɛyɛlɛ. Abonyibɔlɛyɛlɛ sɛkɛlɛneɛ a le [˜]. Ndonwo a le na [nã], nnu [nnũ] nee mɔɔ ɛha la.

Vawolo Koyɛlɛ

Ɛhye kile alɛra ɛhakyilɛ adenle mɔɔ vawolo ne mɔ mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ko anu na bɛnlɛ subane ko la dua zo nyia subane ko wɔ ɛdendɛlɛ nu la. Yɛlɛ vawolo koyɛlɛ ngakyile, mɔɔ bie mɔ a le Ɛtafinlimalɛ ne abo ɛkpogyalɛ koyɛlɛ, ɛtafinlimalɛ ne abo azehanlɛ koyɛlɛ, kulukuluyɛlɛ koyɛlɛ nee mɔɔ ɛha la. Ndonwo ɔ+di(ɔdi) kakyi [odi] nee mɔɔ ɛha la.

Gyima 2.1 Agɔnwolɛvalɛyɛlɛ Ndenle Abohilelɛ

1. Bɛgua bɛ nwo ekpunli mɔɔ ko biala anu menli ne le nsa la, bɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ agɔnwolɛvalɛyɛlɛ ndenle ne anwo: bɛ-nloa kulukuluyɛlɛ, bɛ-nloa tɛtɛlɛyɛlɛ, abonyibɔlɛyɛlɛ nee vawolo koyɛlɛ na bɛgyinla ko biala azo bɛyeye edwɛkɛmiza ɛhye mɔ anloa.
   a. Duzu a si alɛra mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ nu la azo wɔ ndenle ne mɔ ko biala anu a?
   b. Ɛbahola wɔanyia ndonwo wɔ aneɛ ne anu ɔ?
2. Fa wɔ nyelebɛnloa ne to sukoavoma ne amuala anyunlu.

Gyima 2.2 Agɔnwolɛvalɛyɛlɛ Ndenle Ɛhilelɛ

Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo, ɛnlea edwɛmgbɔkɛ ɛhye mɔ boɛ na bɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ agɔnwolɛvalɛyɛlɛ ndenle mɔɔ bɛnwu ye la anwo.

1. mbɛda
2. ɔdi
3. maandeɛ

Gyima 2.3 Edwɛmgbɔkɛ Ɛbobɔlɛ Ɛzukoalɛ

Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo ɛzukoa edwɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ mɔɔ wɔ **Gyima 2.2** la ɛbobɔlɛ, wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ bɛlɛyɛ alɛra/ɛnelɛ ɛhakyilɛ ndenle ne mɔ nzonlɛ la.

ALƐRA/ƐNELƐ ƐHAKYILƐ NDENLE (ƐNELƐKPƆKƐ NGYEHYƐLEƐ NDENLE)

Ɛnelɛkpɔkɛ ngyehyɛleɛ ndenle

Bɛkile ɛnelɛkpɔkɛ anu kɛ, ɔle alɛra ekpunli mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ nu la.

Gyima 2.4 Ɛnelɛmgbɔkɛ

Ɛbahola wɔakpakyekpakye edwɛmgbɔkɛ ɛhye anu na wɔayɛ bɛ ɛnelɛmgbɔkɛ ɔ? Nwomazukoalɛ, kanrɛlɛ, ɛkponle. *Ndonwo,* tɛlɛvihyɛne *-->tɛ-le-vi-hyɛ-ne (ɛnelɛmgbɔkɛ nnu)*

Ɛnelɛkpɔkɛ Ngyehyɛleɛ Ndenle

Ɛnelɛkpɔkɛ ngyehyɛleɛ ndenle ne gyegye ɛnelɛkpɔkɛ ngyehyɛleɛ mɔɔ wɔ aneɛ nu la. Bie mɔ a le nveanu, ɛkpɔnelɛ/ɛminlinlɛ, nee mɔɔ bokɛboka nwolɛ la. Ɛnelɛkpɔkɛ ngyehyɛleɛ ndenle ne maa edwɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ yɛfa yɛdi ngitanwo la di munli na ɔnea kɛ edwɛmgbɔkɛ ngyehyɛleɛ, bɔbɔ edwɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ yɛnyia bɛ yɛfi aneɛ gyɛne nu la, di aneɛ ne anu ɛnelɛkpɔkɛ ngyehyeleɛ ne azo.

Ɛkpɔnelɛ/Ɛminlinlɛ

Ɛkpɔnelɛ/Ɛminlinlɛ le ɛnelɛ ɛhakyilɛ adenle mɔɔ alɛra anzɛɛ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ foa ne bie kpɔne anzɛɛ minli wɔ adenle bie azo amaa ye ɛbɔlɛ ayɛ sikalɛ. Adenle ɛhye maa edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ɛbɔlɛ yɛ sikalɛ yɛɛ ɛhye si ɔlua aneɛyɛlɛ ninyɛne ngakyile, mɔɔ le kɛ edwɛkpɔkɛ bie sikalɛ ɛbɔlɛ yɛɛ fɔnɛteke ngyehyɛleɛ mɔɔ bɔ alɛra nwo yia la. Mekɛ dɔɔnwo ne ala ɔta ɔsi wɔ ɛdendɛlɛ mɔɔ ɛnli munli anzɛɛ ɛnle fɔɔnwo la anu, mɔɔ

alɛra bie mɔ kpɔne la. Ɛkpɔnelɛ/ɛminlinlɛ yɛ gyima wɔ edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ aneɛ lɛ la anu yɛɛ mekɛ mɔɔ nyɛvolɛ aneɛ edwɛmgbɔkɛ wolo aneɛ ne anu la. Eza noko ɔkola ɔyɛ ɛnelɛkpɔkɛ ngyehyɛleɛ mɔɔ le nvonleɛ la boɛ, bɔbɔ wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ nyɛvolɛ-aneɛ edwɛmgbɔkɛ ɛlɛwolo aneɛ ne anu la. Ɔkola ɔkakyi edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ndɛlɛnu na ɔgyegye mɔfeme ngyehyɛleɛ. Ɛkpɔnelɛ/ɛminlinlɛ di gyima titili wɔ kɛ yɛsi yɛte ngakyile mɔɔ wɔ aneɛ nu la abo ɔluakɛ, ɔkile kɛ tɛnlabelɛ nee aneɛ ko ne ala ngakyile ɛhanlɛ fa nzenzaleɛ ba ɛdendɛlɛ ngyehyɛleɛ nu la.

Ɛkpɔnelɛ/ɛminlinlɛ kola si wɔ ɛleka ngakyile wɔ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ nu.

1. **Wɔ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ mɔlebɛbo**

   ?kola ɔsi wɔ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ne mɔlebɛbo. Wɔ ɛke alɛra ne mɔɔ li moa la kpɔne anzɛɛ minli. Ndonwo a le "aleɛ ɛlilɛ" yɛ "aleɛlilɛ, "Koasi ekyi" yɛ "Koasikyi", "Wɔ sane ɛne" yɛ "Wɔ sane ne", "Akuba ɛra" yɛ Akuba ra" nee mɔɔ ɛha la.

2. **Wɔ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ avinli**

   Ɛhye le mɔɔ alɛra ne kpɔne anzɛɛ minli wɔ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ne avinli la. Ndonwo a le "meabia" yɛ "mabia", "bɛali" yɛ "bali", "wɔanye" yɛ "wanye" nee mɔɔ ɛha la.

3. **Wɔ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ awieleɛ**

   *Ɛkpɔnelɛ/ɛminlinlɛ ne si wɔ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ne awieleɛ. Ndonwo a le "baka n*e" yɛ "baka n", "nrenyia ne"yɛ nrenyia n", "Yeha ndane" yɛ "Yeha ndan" nee mɔɔ ɛha la.

Nveanuyɛlɛ

Nveanuyɛlɛ kile alɛra/ɛnelɛ ɛhakyilɛ adenle mɔɔ bɛfa alɛra bɛboka edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ nwo amaa yeaboa wɔ ye ɛbɔlɛ nu anzɛɛ amaa edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ne anyia ɛnelɛkpɔkɛ ngyehyɛleɛ fɔɔnwo ne la. Alɛra ne mɔɔ yɛfa yɛboka edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ne anwo la mekɛ dɔɔnwo ne si zɔhane amaa yeakpakyekpakye kɔnsɔnante mɔnwo mɔɔ ɛnli munli la anu na yeaboa wɔ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ne ɛbɔlɛ nu. (Ndonwo, "bucket" kakyi yɛ "bokiti", "plate" kakyi yɛ "pelɛte"). Nveanuyɛlɛ kɔ zo amaa yeazi kɔnsɔnante bie mɔ mɔɔ bɛndwula edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ wɔ aneɛ ne anu la adenle. (Ndonwo, "ball" kakyi yɛ "bɔlo", "school" kakyi yɛ "sukulu". Nveanuyɛlɛ ndelebɛbo boa maa yɛyɛ nvefenu wɔ kɛ ɔkɛyɛ na yɛava alɛra/ɛnelɛ ɛhakyilɛ ngyehyɛleɛ yɛayɛ gyima anzɛɛ yɛanyia adenle mɔɔ ɔmmaa edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ bie ɛbɔlɛ ɛnrɛyɛ se la. Kɛ mɔɔ ɛkpɔnelɛ/ɛminlinlɛ de la, nveanu kola di gyima wɔ edwɛmgbɔkɛ ɛleka biala.

Gyima 2.5 Ɛnelɛkpɔkɛ Ngyehyɛleɛ Ndenle Abohilelɛ

Bɛgua bɛ nwo ekpunli, mɔɔ ko biala anu menli ne le nna la. Bɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ ɛnelɛkpɔkɛ ngyehyɛleɛ ndenle ne anwo. Ɔle duzu? Duzu ati a ɔsi a? Bɛva bɛ nyelebɛnloa ne bɛdo sukoavoma ne amuala anyunlu.

1. Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo ɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ ɛnelɛkpɔkɛ ngyehyɛleɛ ndenle ngakyile nwiɔ anwo.

2. Maa ɛnelɛkpɔkɛ ngyehyɛleɛ ne mɔɔ bɛwowɔ nwolɛ adwenle la ko biala anwo ndonwo nsa.
3. Bɛva bɛ nyelebɛnloa ne bɛdo sukoavoma ne amuala anyunlu na bɛyɛ nwolɛ nvefenu.

ƐGENGALƐ NDOAZO

- https://www.slideshare.net/slideshow/phonological-processes-256405478/256405478.
- https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assimilation_(phonology)#:~:text=In%20phonology%2C%20assimilation%20is%20a,places%20of%20articulation%20are%20similar.

MOBƆNU KPUYIA

1. Kile alɛra/ɛnelɛ ɛhakyilɛ ndenle abo wɔ aneɛ ne anu.
2. Kilehile alɛra/ɛnelɛ ɛhakyilɛ ndenle ɛhye mɔ anu:
   a. Bɛ-nloa kulukuluyɛlɛ
   b. Ɛminlinli
   c. Bɛ-nloa tɛtɛlɛyɛlɛ
3. Maa alɛra/ɛnelɛ ɛhakyilɛ ndenle ne mɔɔ wɔ anwuma la ko biala anwo ndonwo nwiɔ.

NGYƐNU

3

TIDWƐKƐ NEE BOAVO ƐDENDƐMUNLI

ADWELIELILƐ

Ɛgengalɛ

Mukenye

Wɔ ɛvolɛ ko nee ɛvolɛ nwiɔ ne anu, ɛwowɔle adwenle wɔ ɛgengadeɛ nu adwenle titili nwo. Wɔ ɛvolɛ nsa ye ngyɛnu ne mɔɔ li moa la gyimalilɛ ne anu, wɔli moa wɔyɛ mobɔnu wɔ adwenle titili mɔɔ wɔ adwelielilɛ nu la ɛhilelɛ nwo wɔva edwɛkɛ mɔɔ yɛdi nwolɛ adwelie la anwo.

Wɔ ngyɛnu ɛhye anu, eza ɛbayɛ mobɔnu wɔ adwenle titili mɔɔ wɔ ɛgengadeɛ anzɛɛ adwelielilɛ nu la anwo. Ɛbadoa zo wɔawowɔ adwenle wɔ tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli nee boavo ɛdendɛmunli nwo na wɔabɔ mɔdenle kɛ ɛkɛhile bɛ wɔ adawu nu. Adwenle mɔɔ ɛkɛnyia ye wɔ tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli nee boavo ɛdendɛmunli ne mɔ anwo la baboa amaa wɔ ɛhɛlɛlɛ nee ngitanwolilɛ sukoanyia ahɔ ɔ nyunlu. Mɔɔ doa ye bieko la a le kɛ, ɔbaboa amaa wɔahyehyɛ adwenle titili ne mɔ nidizo ɔvi mɔɔ anwo hyia kpalɛ la wɔ ɛgengadeɛ nu amaa yeaboa wɔ adwelielilɛ ndelebɛbo. Tɛ kɛ ngyɛnu ɛhye anwo bahyia amaa ɛdawɔ sukoavo ne wɔ Nzema aneɛ ne ɛzukoalɛ angome na emomu ɔbamaa wɔanyia ngitanwolilɛ mɔɔ wɔ nwobiehɛlɛlɛ ɛzukoalɛdeɛ gyɛne nu la anwo.

ADWENLE TITLI

- Boavo ɛdendɛmunli a le ɛdendɛmunli mɔɔ fa daselɛ sua tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli ne mɔɔ wɔ ɛdendɛkpunli nu la.
- Tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli a le ɛdendɛkpunli nu ɛdendɛmunli ne mɔɔ kile adwenle titili fɔɔnwo ne la.
- Yɛkola yɛdua subane mɔɔ tidwɛkɛ nee boavo ɛdendɛmunli lɛ la azo yɛda bɛ ali wɔ ɛgengadeɛ nu.

TIDWƐKƐ NEE BOAVO ƐDENDƐMUNLI

Adwenle Titili Mɔɔ Wɔ Ɛgengadeɛ Nu La Abohilelɛ

Kɛmɔ ɛze ye dɛba la, adwenle titili ne a le bodane kpɔkyee mɔɔ wɔ ɛgengadeɛ nu ɛdendɛkpunli ne mɔ anu la. Amaa wɔahile adwenle titili biala mɔɔ wɔ ɛdendɛkpunli nu la, biza ɛ nwo kpuyia ɛhye: Duzu a bɛlɛka bɛava ahenle, deɛ, anzɛɛ adwenle ne anwo a? Adwenle titili ne mɔ da ali wɔ ɛleka ngakyile wɔ ɛdendɛkpunli nu, noko akee mekɛ dɔɔnwo ne ala ɔta ɔfinde ɛdendɛmunli ne mɔɔ li moa wɔ ɛdendɛkpunli ne anu la anu. Kɛlɛvo ne akee fa ɛdendɛmunli ne mɔ mɔɔ ɛha wɔ ɛdendɛkpunli ne anu la boa adwenle titili ne.

Tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli abohilelɛ

Tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli a le ɛdendɛmunli mɔɔ da bodane kpɔkyee mɔɔ wɔ ɛdendɛkpunli ne anu la ali la. Tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli ne ta yɛ (noko tɛ mekɛ ne amuala ɔ) mɔlebɛbo ɛdendɛmunli wɔ ɛdendɛkpunli ne anu. Ɔwɔ kɛ tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli ne yɛ sikalɛ noko akee ɔda adwenle titili ne ali, na eza ɔka adwenlekpɔkɛ ne mɔɔ kɛlɛvo ne kulo kɛ ɔkɛlɛ ɔfa bodane zɔhane ne anwo la edwɛkɛ. Ɔwɔ kɛ ɔda ali wɔ alimoa ɛdendɛmunli ne anu anzɛɛ ɔbikye ye wɔ ɛdendɛkpunli ne anu. Mɔɔ doa ye bieko la a le kɛ, ɔwɔ kɛ ɔ nee adawu ne anzɛɛ nwobiehanlɛ ne anu tidwɛkɛ mumua ne nyia ngitanwo amaa nvasoɛ ara zolɛ. Ndonwo, tidwɛkɛ "Nvasoɛ mɔɔ wɔ sukuluhɔlɛ/nwomazukoalɛ zo la", nwobiehanlɛ ɛdendɛkpunli nu tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli ne bahola ayɛ "Gyima mɔɔ bɛtua kakɛ kpalɛ la ɛnyianlɛ le nvasoɛ ko mɔɔ wɔ sukuluhɔlɛ zo a".

Boavo ɛdendɛmunli abohilelɛ

Boavo ɛdendɛmunli mɔɔ wɔ ɛdendɛkpunli nu la a le ɛdendɛmunli ne mɔ mɔɔ fa daselɛ sua adwenle titili ne mɔɔ tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli ne da ye ali la. Boavo ɛdendɛmunli di gyima gyɛne bie mɔ, mɔɔ le kɛ:

1. Ɔboa ɔmaa yɛkɛlɛ debie yɛfa adwenle titili ne mɔɔ tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli ne da ye ali la anwo.
2. Ɔdua daselɛ nee nɔhalɛ edwɛkɛ zo ɔka edwɛkɛ dɔɔnwo mɔɔ boa adwenle titili ne la.
3. Ɔdua ndonwo nee ngilehilenu zo ɔmaa kengavolɛ nyia adwenle titili ne anwo edwɛkɛ dɔɔnwo.
4. Eza bɛfa daselɛ bɛkile deɛmɔti edwɛkɛ ne le nɔhalɛ anzɛɛ fɔɔnwo la.

Gyima 3.1 Tidwɛkɛ Nee Boavo Ɛdendɛmunli

1. Fa ɛ ti anwo edwɛmgbɔkɛ, kile
   - **a.** tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli anu
   - **b.** boavo ɛdendɛmunli anu
2. Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo, ɛhile kɛ tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli nee boavo ɛdendɛmunli si lɛ ngitanwo la.
3. Bɛva bɛ guabelɛ ne bɛtoto awie mɔ ɛdeɛ nwo.

Gyima 3.2 Ɛgengadeɛ Nu Tidwɛkɛ Nee Boavo Ɛdendɛmunli

1.
   - **a.** Bɛgua bɛ nwo ekpunli nu mɔɔ ko biala anu menli le nsa la.
   - **b.** Bɛgenga ɛgengadeɛ ezinra ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la.

Sukuluhɔlɛ anwo hyia kpalɛ ɔluakɛ ɔboa sonla ɔmaa ɔnyia adwenle wɔ ɛzukoalɛdeɛ mɔɔ le kɛ Gana aneɛ, Mgbonda, Abɔdeɛnwo nrɛlɛbɛ nee Sonla tɛnlabelɛnu debiezukoalɛ nwo na ɛhye boa bɛ wɔ bɛ dahuudahuu ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu. Sukuluhɔlɛ ɛza boa wɔ menli ɛnwunlɛ nee ngamɔnuyɛlɛ nu wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ɔmaa sukoavoma mɔɔ vi nleka ngakyile la yia nu, ɛhye boa kpogya ngamɔnu gyimayɛlɛ nee ngitanwolilɛ kpalɛ. Ɛza noko ɔboa maanle ne anyunluhɔlɛ nu wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ɔmaa yɛnyia gyimayɛvoma mɔɔ lɛ sukoanyia le kɛ kilehilevolɛma, dɔketama, banebɔvoma, yɛɛ mgbanyinli gyɛne bie mɔ wɔ maanle ne anu.

c. Bɛhɛlɛ tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli ne yɛɛ boavo ɛdendɛmunli kɛyɛ nwiɔ mɔɔ bɛnwu bɛ wɔ ɛgengadeɛ ne anu la. Bɛyɛ anwomoalɛ kɛ bɛbava bɛ nyelebɛnloa ne bɛado sukoavoma ne amuala anyunlu.

2.

a. Kenga ɛgengadeɛ ezinra ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la.

b. Gyinla edwɛkɛ mɔɔ wɔgenga wɔ ɛgengadeɛ ne anu la azo na kɛlɛ ɛ ti anwo tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli.

Saa me adwenle kɔ ɛvolɛ 1990 ne anu a, mekakye anyelielɛ yɛkile mɔɔ ɛnee kɔ zo wɔ tiivi zo la. Wɔ ɛvolɛ 1990 ne anu, me nye liele Akane nwɔhoa mɔɔ ɛnee kɔ zo wɔ GTV Molɛ nɔɔzo biala la anwo. Mengulole kɛ ɛnee Adadzewa di ye gyima mɔɔ bɛkɛva bɛkɛwula ɔ sa la. Medie medi kɛ, awie biala mɔɔ nleanle bie zɔhane mekɛ ne la anye liele ɔ nwo noko. Gyima mɔɔ Adadzewa lile la yɛle azibɛnwo na ɔmaanle ɛzinzelɛ dɔɔnwo rale nwɔhoa ne anu. Mekakye nyɛleɛ yɛɛ yɛkilema gyɛne mɔɔ lile nwɔhoa ne bie la amuala. Ɔyɛ me nyane kɛ ɛnɛ Akane nwɔhoa ne duma ɛminli, noko akee ɛnee ɔboka tiivi yɛkile mɔɔ liele duma wɔ zɔhane mekɛ ne anu la anwo wɔ Gana a.

TIDWƐKƐ NEE BOAVO ƐDENDƐMUNLI ƐHILELƐ WƆ ƐGENGADEƐ NU

Amaa wɔahile tidwɛkɛ nee boavo ɛdendɛmunli wɔ ɛgengadeɛ nu la, gyinla ko biala subane mɔɔ ɔda ye ali wɔ adawu ne anu la azo. Tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli subane bie mɔ a le ɛhye mɔ;

1. Tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli kile adwenle titili ne mɔɔ wɔ ɛdendɛkpunli nu la.
2. Mekɛ dɔɔnwo ne ala ɔba ɛdendɛkpunli ne mɔlebɛbo, noko akee ɔdwu mekɛ ne bie a ɔba ɛdendɛkpunli ne awieleɛ.
3. Ɔtwe kengavolɛ ne adwenle.
4. Ɔgyi kpɔkɛ kpɔkyee zo noko akee ɔbuke adenle ɔmaa ngilehilenu.

5. Ɔkile adwenle mɔɔ ɛdendɛmunli gyɛne ne mɔ mɔɔ wɔ ɛdendɛkpunli ne anu la fua zo a.

Boavo Ɛdendɛmunli Ɛhilelɛ

1. Boavo ɛdendɛmunli dua ngilehilenu, ndonwo, deɛnuhilelɛ nee tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli ne anu ɛhilelɛ zo ka edwɛkɛ dɔɔnwo fa adwenle titili ne anwo.
2. Ɛbanwu boavo ɛdendɛmunli wɔ ɛdendɛkpunli avinli - ɔdoa tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli ne, yɛɛ ɔba kolaa na awielɛɛ ɛdendɛmunli ne anzɛɛ mɔɔ fa kɔwolo ɛdendɛkpunli fofolɛ nu la abɔ ɔ bo.
3. Mekɛ dɔɔnwo ne ala boavo ɛdendɛmunli mɔɔ kɛyɛ nwiɔ kɔdwu nna la a wɔ ɛdendɛkpunli ko anu a.
4. Kpondɛ ngitanwolilɛ yɛɛ ɛdendɛsinli le kɛ, 'ndonwo, mɔɔ boka ye la, ɔluakɛ, yemɔti'.
5. Boavo ɛdendɛmunli yeye kpuyia le kɛ, 'Duzu? kɛzi? kɛ ye guabelɛ ne de ɛ? la anloa.

Kakye kɛ, boavo ɛdendɛmunli fɔɔnwo biala ka edwɛkɛ mɔɔ kengavolɛ ne hyia la. Ɔwɔ kɛ ɛnea dodo ne mɔɔ wɔ kengavolɛ ne ze ye (anzɛɛ ɛnze ye) wɔ tidwɛkɛ ne anwo la amaa wɔahile boavo ɛdendɛmunli mɔɔ hyia la. Fa adwenle mɔɔ le ngyinlazo maa ɔ gɔnwo – boavo ɛdendɛmunli ne mɔ ɛmboa adwenle titili ne angome na emomu bɛboɔboa bɛ nwo noko.

Sɔnea Kpuyia

Kɛlɛ boavo ɛdendɛmunli nwiɔ anzɛɛ nsa wɔ adwenle titili ɛhye anwo "*Sukuluhɔlɛ anwo hyia kpalɛ wɔ gyima ɛkpondɛlɛ nu.*"

Yɛbahola yɛagyinla boavo ɛdendɛmunli ɛhye mɔ azo na yɛahilehile adwenlekpɔkɛ ɛhye anu yɛamaa kengavolɛma:

1. Gyima menle mɔ dɔɔnwo mɔɔ wɔ gua zo la kpondɛ menli mɔɔ ɛhɔ sukulu la.
2. Gyima le kɛ kilehilevolɛ gyima, nɛɛse gyima, lɔya gyima, yigyinia gyima nee mɔɔ ɛha la hyia sukuluhɔlɛ.
3. Gyima bie mɔ mɔɔ bɛ ahatualɛ ne wɔ anwuma la kpondɛ gyimakpondɛvoma mɔɔ ɛhɔ sukulu nee mɔɔ ɛha la.

Ɛdendɛmunli ɛhye mɔ ko biala ka edwɛkɛ boa adwenle titili ne amaa yɛade kɛlɛvolɛ ne adwenlekpɔkɛ ne abo.

Gyima 3.3 Tidwɛkɛ Ɛdendɛmunli Ɛhilelɛ

1. Bɛgua bɛ nwo ekpunli nu na bɛva edwɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ dwu 200 la bɛhɛlɛ tidwɛkɛ ɛhye mɔ anu ko anwo edwɛkɛ;
   a. Nwonlomɔ gua nu

b. Nvasoɛ mɔɔ wɔ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ zo la

c. Tɛkenɔlɔgyi ɛlɛdi tete gyima ne mɔ agyakɛ anu.

2. Bɛhɛlɛ adwenle titili mɔɔ dwu nsa la bɛvi bɛ ɛgengadeɛ ne anu.

3. Bɛva bɛ adwenle titili ne mɔ bɛtoto ekpunli gyɛne ne mɔ ɛdeɛ nwo na bɛhile deɛmɔti bɛbɔle kpɔkɛ zɔhane la.

Gyima 3.4 Tidwɛkɛ Nee Boavo Ɛdendɛmunli Gyimalilɛ

1. Bɛgua bɛ nwo ekpunli nu na bɛgyinla mɔɔ bɛze ye wɔ tidwɛkɛ nee boavo ɛdendɛmunli ne mɔ anwo la azo, bɛgenga adawu ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la na bɛyɛ nwolɛ nvefenu.

2. Bɛhile adwenle titili ne, tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli ne, yɛɛ boavo ɛdendɛmunli ne mɔ.

Wɔ tetedwɛkɛ nu, ninyɛne dɔɔnwo ne ala vale nzenzaleɛ rale Gana aneɛ ekpunli ngakyile edwɛnedolɛ nu. Aneɛ, nyambɔyia, maandeɛ ngakyile, maanyɛlɛ, nee menli adendulɛ mɔɔ ɛli afonla la a ɛva nzenzaleɛ ɛra edwɛne ne anu a. Aneɛ ekpunli ko biala kɔ nzenzaleɛ nu wɔ maanle ne anu nleka ngakyile. Ɛhye kile kɛ menli mɔɔ vi aneɛ ekpunli ngakyile ne mɔ anu la di aleɛ ngakyile, nyia maanle nu gyinlabelɛ ngakyile, na bɛ nee menli mɔɔ vi aneɛ ekpunli ngakyile nu la nyia ngitanwolilɛ. Kɛ ekpunli ko biala dule ɔ bo hɔle nleka gyɛne dɛlale ɔ gɔnwo la yɛle ngakyile, zɔhane ati menli nee edwɛkɛsisilɛ mɔɔ vale nzenzaleɛ ne rale la yɛle ngakyile. Bieko a le kɛ, ekpunli ko biala anvea arane ko ne ala abo, na ɛhye eza vale nzenzaleɛ kpole rale kɛ bɛsi bɛto bɛ edwɛne la anu. Ɛhye mɔ nee ninyɛne mɔɔ ɛha la a ɛva nzenzaleɛ ɛra edwɛne maandeɛ ne anu wɔ Gana a.

Nyialeka: Elebi, A. (2015). Indigenous Musical Culture in Ghana: A Contemporary Perspective. The International Journal of Humanities & Social Studies, 3(7).

Gyima 3.5 Ɛweɛne Mɔɔ La Tidwɛkɛ Nee Boavo Ɛdendɛmunli Avinli La

Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo ɛgyinla nyelebɛnloa ne mɔɔ bɛlɛ wɔ ***Gyima 3.4*** ne anwo la azo na bɛyeye edwɛmiza mɔɔ doɔdoa zo la anloa:

1. Duzu gyima a tidwɛkɛ nee boavo ɛdendɛmunli di a?

2. Duzu koyɛlɛ a wɔ ɛdendɛmunli ngakyile nwiɔ ne avinli a?

3. Duzu ɛweɛne a la ɛdendɛmunli ngakyile nwiɔ ne avinli a?

4. Tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli fɔɔnwo anzɛɛ boavo ɛdendɛmunli fɔɔnwo ɛhɛlɛlɛ yɛ se ɔ? Duzu ati ɔ?

ƐGENGALƐ NDOAZO

- Perdsky, S. (2007). *Topic sentence: A Writer's Education*. New Star Books.

MOBƆNU KPUYIA

1. Adenle boni azo a adwenle titili mɔɔ wɔ ɛgengadeɛ nu la nee tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli le ngakyile a?

2. Kenga adawu ne na yeye edwɛkɛmiza mɔɔ doa ye la anloa.

   Adwuleso ngitanwolilɛ bamazo (sohyia mediya) kile adwuleso ndenda anzɛɛ ninyɛne mɔɔ boa maa menli fa bɛ nwo edwɛkɛ to gua zo anzɛɛ bɛ nee awie mɔ kyɛ bɛ adwenle la. Eza ɔle ɛleka, bamazo, anzɛɛ ninyɛne mɔɔ menli dua zo fa nvoninli, vidio, yɛɛ nrɛlaleɛ nwa menli gyɛne mɔɔ di gyima wɔ zolɛ la.

   Adwuleso ngitanwolilɛ bamazo ɛli gyima titili kpalɛ wɔ adwelielilɛ nee nrɛlaleɛdolɛ nu wɔ adwuleso ewiade mekɛ ye anu. Menli kola nyia ngitanwo mekɛ ko ne ala ɔnvale ewiade ɛleka mɔɔ bɛwɔ la. Yɛlɛ adwuleso ngitanwolilɛ bamazo ngakyile dɔɔnwo wɔ ɛkɛ, yɛɛ bɛle ayɛdeɛ titili mɔɔ bɛfa bɛdi gua, bɛfa bɛdielie bɛ nye, bɛfa bɛsukoa debie yɛɛ bɛfa bɛyɛ bɛ ti anwo gyima. Adwuleso ngitanwolilɛ bamazo ne mɔ bie a le: Twitter, WhatsApp, Facebook, TikTok, Instagram nee mɔɔ ɛha la. Adwuleso ngitanwo bamazo ne le nvasoɛ maa dasanli ɔluakɛ ɔboa ɔmaa yɛnyia adwuleso nzidwɛkɛ ndɛndɛ. Gualilɛ gyimayɛvoma dua adwuleso ngitanwolilɛ bamazo bɔ bɛ ninyɛne nwo nolo wɔ aleɛabo. Kilehilevolɛma nee sukoavoma kyɛ adwenle yɛɛ nwomazukoalɛ nwo ninyɛne wɔ adwuleso ngitanwolilɛ bama ne azo amaa nwomazukoalɛ azi pii.

Edwɛkɛmiza

a. Kile adwenle titili ne mɔɔ wɔ adawu ne anu la.

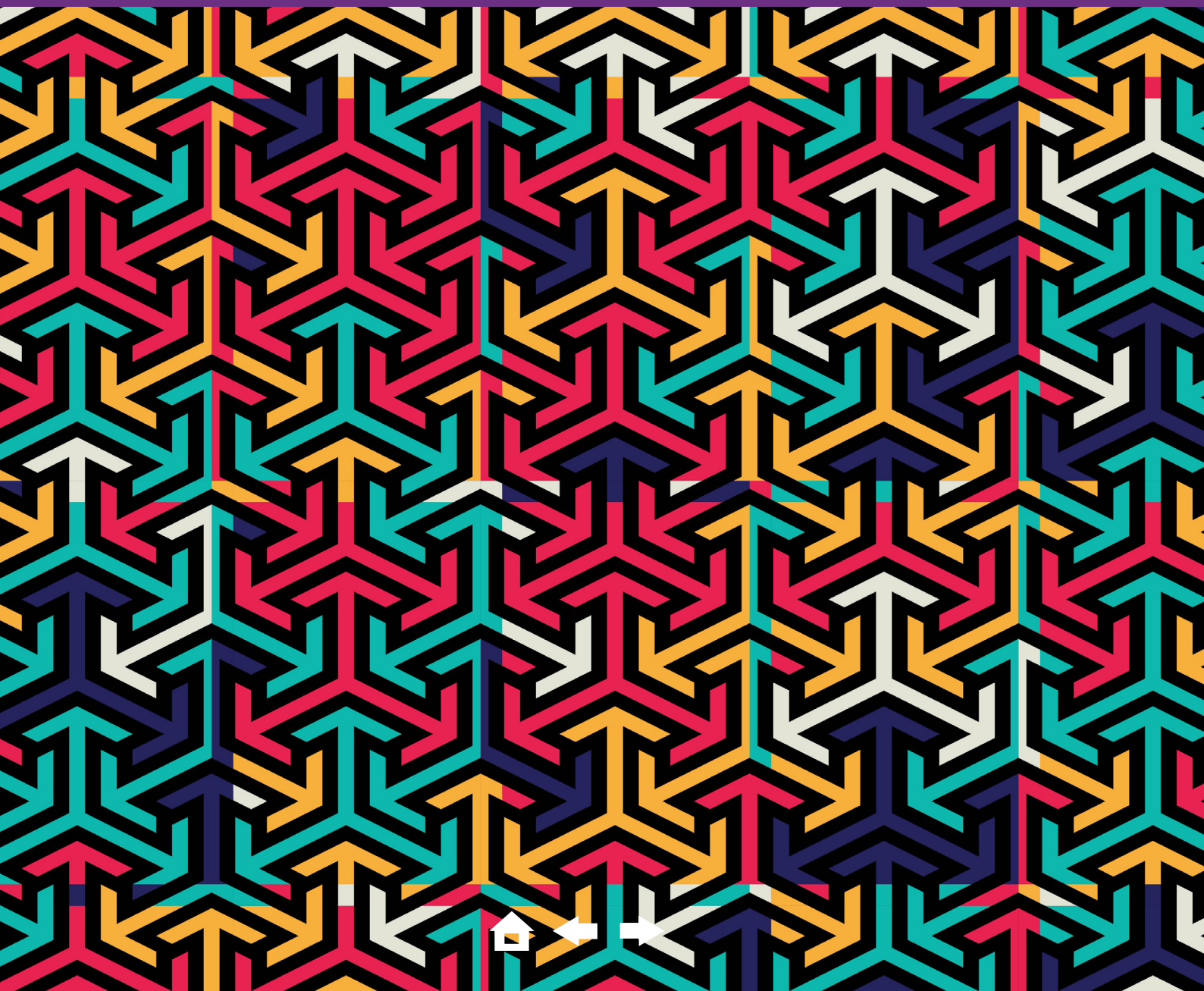
b. Gyinla adwenle titili ne biala azo na kɛlɛ ɛ ti anwo ɛdendɛmunli.

c. Kile boavo ɛdendɛmunli ne mɔ amuala na kɛlɛ.

NGYƐNU

4

NDENLE MƆƆ YƐDUA ZO YƐNYIA EDWƐKƐMGBƆKƐ FOFOLƐ LA



ANEƐ NEE YE GYIMALILƐ

Mɛla Mɔɔ Yɛdua Zo Yɛkɛlɛ Nzema Aneɛ Ne La

Mukenye

Ngyɛnu ɛhye ka ɛvolɛ nwiɔ ne ngyɛnu nsa ɛzukoalɛdeɛ tidwɛkɛ ne mɔɔ fale mgbɔkye mɔfemeyɛlɛ mɔɔ wɔ aneɛ ne anu la anwo edwɛkɛ yɛɛ ɔneɛnlea mɔfɔlɔgyi ndenle ngakyile bie mɔ mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ la. Mgbɔkye mɔfemeyɛlɛ, kɛ mɔɔ yɛwowɔ nwolɛ adwenle wɔ ɛvolɛ nwiɔ ne anu la, kilehile gyinlabelɛ ɛhye mɔ (nzizo mɔfeme, nzɔzo mɔfeme, nveanu mɔfeme nee nzizo-nzɔzo mɔfeme) yɛɛ gyima mɔɔ mgbɔkye mɔfeme di la (adwulaleɛ nee agualeɛ). Ndenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛmgbɔkɛ fofolɛ, mɔɔ le kɛ edwɛmɔnwoyɛlɛ, bokanwoyɛlɛ, mbɛzoyɛlɛ/edwɛzopɛlɛ, nee mɔɔ bokɛboka nwolɛ la anwo ngilehilenu wɔ ngyɛnu ɛhye anu. Adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ la anwo adwenle baboa amaa yɛahile ngyehyɛleɛ mɔɔ wɔ aneɛ ne anu edwɛmgbɔkɛ nwo yɛɛ kɛ edwɛmgbɔkɛ kɔsɔɔti si de la. Ɛbahola wɔanyia ɛ ti anwo edwɛmgbɔkɛ na wɔahile aneɛmɛla ekpunli duma holɛ mɔɔ bɛvi nu la amaa wɔava wɔali gyima wɔ ɛdendɛmunli mɔɔ le fɔɔnwo la anu. Ɛhye ɛnli gyima wɔ Nzema aneɛ ne angome kye anu na emomu yɛbahola yɛalua sukoanyia ɛhye azo yɛanleɛnlea ɛzukoalɛdeɛ gyɛne bie mɔ anu edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ noko.

ADWENLE TITILI

- Edwɛmbɛzoyɛlɛ/edwɛzopɛlɛ le adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛpɛ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ bie sinli noko akee ye ndelebɛbo ne ɛngakyi la, yɛɛ bokanwoyɛlɛ le adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛfa edwɛmgbɔkɛ nwiɔ anzɛɛ mɔɔ bo zɔhane la azinli azinli yɛbobɔ nu yɛnyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ la.
- Edwɛfofolɛyɛlɛ(kɔnyenegyi) le adwenlebɔlɛ adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ yɛmaa ninyɛne mɔɔ ɛnlɛ bɛ ti anwo edwɛmgbɔkɛ wɔ ɛneɛ ne anu la yɛɛ edwɛnu-edwɛdɛbanyianlɛ le adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ yɛfi mɔɔ yɛlɛ bɛ dɛba anu la wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ yɛkɛkpɔne mgbɔkye mɔfeme bie la.
- Yɛdua ndenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛmgbɔkɛ la azo a yɛnyia edwɛmgbɔkɛ fofolɛ wɔ aneɛ aneɛ nu a.
- Ndenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛmgbɔkɛ la bie mɔ a le edwɛmɔnwoyɛlɛ, bokanwoyɛlɛ, edwɛnzizoyɛlɛ, mgbɔkye mɔfemeyɛlɛ, edwɛmbɛzoyɛlɛ, yɛɛ, nee mɔɔ ɛha la.

NDENLE MƆƆ YƐDUA ZO YƐNYIA EDWƐMGBƆKƐ FOFOLƐ LA

Ndenle ɛhye mɔ kile kɛ yɛsi yɛkakyihakyi anzɛɛ yɛfa edwɛmgbɔkɛ yɛbobɔ nu na yɛnyia edwɛmgbɔkɛ fofolɛ mɔɔ maa ndelebɛbo la. Ndonwo, Saa yɛfa mgbɔkye mɔfeme (-vo) yɛsɔ yɛkpɔkɛ 'kɛlɛ' azo a yɛbanyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ 'kɛlɛvo'.

Ndenle Ngakyile Mɔɔ Yɛdua Zo Yɛnyia Edwɛmgbɔkɛ Fofolɛ La.

Yɛlɛ ndenle ngakyile mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛmgbɔkɛ fofolɛ a. Ndenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛmgbɔkɛ fofolɛ la bie mɔ a bɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ nwolɛ wɔ aze ɛke la.

Mgbɔkye mɔfemeyɛlɛ

Ndwenlenwo kpuyia

1. Gyinla debie mɔɔ ɛzukoale ye wɔ ɛvolɛ ne mɔɔ ɛze ɛhɔ la azo na kile kɛ ɛsi ɛte mgbɔkye mɔfemeyɛlɛ abo la.

   Ɛbahola wɔamaa mgbɔkye mɔfeme mɔɔ yɛfa yɛbeta edwɛmgbɔkɛ la anwo ndonwo ɔ?

2. Kɛkala, kile mgbɔkye mɔfeme mɔ wɔ edwɛmgbɔkɛ ɛhye mɔ anu la na kpondɛ bɛ gyinlabelɛ ne.

   a. sukoavoma

   b. yɛle

   c. sɛlɛvolɛ

   d. kpalɛyɛlɛ

Ɛnea a, ɛbanwu mgbɔkye mɔfeme {-ma, -le, -volɛ, -yɛlɛ}. Edwɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ mɔɔ wɔ (a) yɛɛ (b) la lɛ nzɔzo mgbɔkye mɔfeme mɔɔ di adwulaleɛ mgbɔkye mɔfeme gyima la. Ɔwɔ kɛ ɛkakye kɛ adwulaleɛ mgbɔkye mɔfeme ɛngakyi aneɛmɛla ekpunli mɔɔ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ne wɔ nu la. Edwɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ mɔɔ wɔ (c) yɛɛ (d) la noko lɛ mgbɔkye mɔfeme mɔɔ betɛbeta edwɛmgbɔkɛ ndinli 'kɛlɛ' nee 'kpalɛ' a. Mgbɔkye mɔfeme ne mɔ mɔɔ wɔ (c) yɛɛ (d) ɛhakyi edwɛmgbɔkɛ ndinli ne mɔ aneɛmɛla ekpunli mɔɔ bɛwɔ nu la. Edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ *kɛlɛ* (yɛkpɔkɛ) ɛrayɛ *kɛlɛvolɛ* (duma) yɛɛ *kpalɛ* (dumangilenu) ɛrayɛ *kpalɛyɛlɛ* (duma).

Yɛgyinla ɛleka mɔɔ mgbɔkye mɔfeme fa ɔ nwo beta edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ndinli ne la azo a yɛgua bɛ ekpunli nu a. Gyinlabelɛ ne mɔ a le **nzizo** mɔfeme (edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ndinli ne mɔlebɛbo), **nzɔzo** mɔfeme (edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ndinli ne awieleɛ, kɛ mɔɔ alimoa ndonwo ne mɔ kile la), **nveanu** (edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ndinli ne avinli) yɛɛ **nzizo-nzɔzo mɔfeme** (edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ndinli ne fea nzizo yɛɛ nzozɔ mɔfeme ne mɔ avinli)

Bɔ zo https://www.ejal.info na nyia nwolɛ edwɛkɛ dɔɔnwo.

Ɛbahola wɔabɔ adengilɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la azo na wɔanyia ngilehilenu dɔɔnwo.

http://dx.doi.org/10.32601/ejal.10219

Agualeɛ

Ɛhye le mekɛ mɔɔ yɛfa mgbɔkye mɔfeme yɛbeta edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ndinli anzɛɛ ninli ne na yɛnyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ mɔɔ vi aneɛmɛla ekpunli gyɛne nu la. Ndonwo; Saa ɛfa nzɔzo *{-volɛ}* ɛsɔ edwɛkɛpɔkɛ le kɛ 'bɔ' azo a ɛbanyia 'bɔvolɛ'. Edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ ne mɔɔ yɛnyia ye la a le *bɔvolɛ.*

Adwulaleɛ

Ɔdwu mekɛ ne bie na yɛfa mgbɔkye mɔfeme yɛboka edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ nwo a, yɛnyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ noko akee edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ekpunli mɔɔ zɔhane edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ne vi nu la ɛngakyi. Ndonwo a le kɛ, ɛfa nzɔzo (-le) ɛsɔ yɛkpɔkɛ le kɛ 'bɔ' azo a ɛbanyia bɔle, wulu- wulule, kɔ -hɔle nee mɔɔ bokɛboka nwolɛ la.

Edwɛmɔnwoyɛlɛ

Ɛhye le adenle mɔɔ yɛfa edwɛmgbɔkɛ nwiɔ anzɛɛ mɔɔ bo zɔhane ne la yɛbɔ nu yɛyɛ bɛ ko la. Yɛkola yɛfa edwɛmgbɔkɛ ndinli anzɛɛ ninli yɛbɔ nu na yɛnyia edwɛmgbɔkɛ fofolɛ. Ndonwo, sua nee kpole maa yɛ suakpole. Edwɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ mɔɔ yɛbɔ bɛ nu la kola fi aneɛmɛla ekpunli ko ne ala anu anzɛɛ gyɛne nu. Nea ndonwo ne mɔ mɔɔ wɔ wɔ aze ɛke la.

1. to yɛɛ fea -tofea
2. bane yɛɛ kunlu - banekunlu
3. ɛbolɔ yɛɛ senle -ɛbolɔsenle
4. afili yɛɛ gua -afiligua
5. sua yɛɛ kyɛnze -sua kyɛnze

Ɛbanwu kɛ mɔnwo ne bie wɔ ɛkɛ ne mɔɔ bɛangɛlɛ bɛ bɛambɔ nu kɛ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ko kɛ mɔɔ ndonwo (e) ndonwo edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ 'sua kyɛnze' kile la. Yɛlɛ edwɛmɔnwo/ edwɛnubɔlɛ bie mɔ mɔɔ saa yɛkɛlɛ a yɛfa ndenu sɛkɛlɛnɛɛ yɛte bɛ avinli a.

Ɛbahola wɔamaa ndonwo gyɛne bie mɔ ɔ? Ɛ nee sukoavoma ne ɛhyɛ wɔ adwenle ne.

Bokanwoyɛlɛ

Ɛhye le adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛfa edwɛmgbɔkɛ nwiɔ anzɛɛ mɔɔ bo zɔhane la azinli azinli yɛbobɔ nu yɛnyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ la. Ɛhye abo kile kɛ, yɛfa edwɛmgbɔkɛ nwiɔ anzɛɛ mɔɔ bo zɔhane la foa nee foa ne bie yɛbɔ nu na yɛnyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ. Ndonwo bie mɔ a le:

1. awozidwɛkɛ (awozinli + edwɛkɛ)
2. Azɛkɛlata (azɛlɛ + kɛlata)
3. Amowa (Amonle + ɛwalɛ)
4. Adengilɛ (Adenle + ɛhilelɛ)

Edwɛmbɛzoyɛlɛ/edwɛzopɛlɛ

Ɛhye le adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛpɛ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ bie sinli na yɛnyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ la. Ɔle adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ yɛkɛde edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ne anu ɛnelɛmgbɔkɛ ne bie la. Edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ne mɔɔ bɛpɛ zolɛ la ndelebɛbo ne ɛngakyi. Edwɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ bɛpɛ zo la ndonwo bie mɔ a le:

1. zɔ (zɔhane)
2. azu (azubɔlɛ)
3. zɛ (zɛhae)
4. ade (adenle)

Wɔ edwɛzopɛlɛ ndonwo ne mɔ mɔɔ wɔ anwuma ɛkɛ ne la, yɛkola yɛpɛ sonla duma noko azo.

Edwɛnu-edwɛdɛbanyianlɛ

- Ɛhye le adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ yɛfi mɔɔ yɛlɛ bɛ dɛba anu la wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ yɛkɛkpɔne mgbɔkye mɔfeme bie la. Ɛhye maa edwɛkpɔkɛ ne ndelebɛbo anzɛɛ gyima mɔɔ ɔdi la kakyi. Ndonwo a wɔ aze ɛke la:

Edwɛkpɔkɛ	Edwɛkpɔkɛ mɔɔ yɛnyia yɛvi nu la
Ɛdonlɛ	to
ahyɛlɛdeɛ	kyɛ
kpanuvolɛ	kpanu
sɛlɛvolɛ	sɛlɛ
sinlipɛlɛ	sinli
neavolɛ	nea

Edwɛnzizoyɛlɛ

Ɛhye le adenle mɔɔ yɛsi edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ne azo bieko mekɛ dɔɔnwo ne ala na yɛnyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ la. Ngakyile ekyi bie ala a ba nu a. Edwɛnzizoyɛlɛ kile kɛ nyɛlɛɛ ne le nzizo. Duma mɔɔ bɛkɛyɛ ye nzizo la kile ye dɔɔnwoyɛlɛ. Ndonwo mɔɔ wɔ anɛɛ ne anu la bie mɔ a le:

Edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ	Nzizoyɛlɛ
tia	tiedia
tɔ	totɔ
azua	azua azua
ɛnwea	ɛnwea ɛnwea
mgbole	mgbole mgbole
nvɛyeba	Nvɛyebanvɛyeba

Nyɛvolɛ-aneɛyɛlɛ

1. Fa ɛ ti anwo edwɛmgbɔkɛ kile kɛ ɛsi ɛte nyɛvolɛ-aneɛyɛlɛ abo la anu.
2. Wɔ bɛ ekpunli nu, bɛmaa edwɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ vi nyɛvolɛ-aneɛ nu ɛrawolo Nzema aneɛ ne anu la anwo ndonwo na bɛhile kɛ bɛzi bɛrayɛ Nzema aneɛ la.

   Nyɛvolɛ-aneɛ edwɛmgbɔkɛ bie mɔ mɔɔ wɔ Nzema aneɛ ne anu la a le:

Mɔɔ vi Akane aneɛ nu la	Mɔɔ vi Nrelenza aneɛ nu la
adesoa	waya
Kɛlata	milahyinli
akoaba	tɛkenɔlɔgyi
sunsum	riledio
ngakusɛm	fonu
asomadeɛ	basekɛ
abɔnsam	pawoda
yɛsɛmpa	gota
ɛbolɔsam	penti

Edwɛfofolɛyɛlɛ (kɔnyenegyi)

Ɛhye le adwenlebɔlɛ adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ yɛmaa ninyɛne nee adwenle fofolɛ mɔɔ ɛnlɛ bɛ ti anwo edwɛmgbɔkɛ wɔ ɛneɛ ne anu la. Ɛhye kola yɛ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ mɔɔ le fofolɛ kolaa la anzɛɛ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ dɛba mɔɔ yɛkakyihakyi ye na yɛfa yɛdi gyima wɔ adenle fofolɛ zo la. Edwɛfofolɛyɛlɛ le adwenlebɔlɛ adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛkpondɛ edwɛmgbɔkɛ yɛsie adwuleso ninyɛne fofolɛ mɔɔ ɛvinde aneɛ ne anu la agyakɛ anu a. Edwɛfofolɛyɛlɛ edwɛmgbɔkɛ ndonwo bie mɔ a wɔ ɛkponle ne azo la.

Edwɛfofolɛyɛlɛ	Abohilelɛ wɔ Nrelenza nu
bɛnwo-nvoninliyelɛ	Selfie
ndenda	website
wuwuanwoma	fan
senle-anwoma	gas

Nvasoɛ Mɔɔ Wɔ Ndenle Mɔɔ Yɛdua Zo Yɛnyia Edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ Fofolɛ Zo La

Ndenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛmgbɔkɛ fofolɛ la anwo hyia kpalɛ wɔ aneɛ ɛnyilɛ nu. Ɔmaa aneɛ nyia edwɛmgbɔkɛ dɔɔnwo, na ɔboa menli mɔɔ fa aneɛ ne di gyima la ɔmaa bɛka edwɛkɛ bɛfa adwenle fofolɛ, tɛkenɔlɔgyi nee ninyɛne fofolɛ nwo. Ɛhye maa ngitanwolilɛ kakyihakyi na menli kile bɛ adwenle. Adwenle mɔɔ awie lɛ ye wɔ ndenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛmgbɔkɛ fofolɛ nwo la, boa wɔ edwɛmgbɔkɛ ɛzukoalɛ nu, ɔluakɛ ɔmaa ɛte edwɛmgbɔkɛ abohilelɛ nee bɛ ngyehyɛleɛ bo. Ye sikalɛ a le kɛ, ɔle adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛmgbɔkɛ dɔɔnwo a.

Gyima 4.1 Edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ Ɛnyianlɛ

1. Fa ɛ ti anwo edwɛmgbɔkɛ kile *edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ɛnyianlɛ* anu.
2. Ɛ nee wɔ ekpunli ne ɛyɛ nvefenu wɔ nvasoɛ mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ɛnyianlɛ zo wɔ wɔ aneɛ ne anu la anwo.
3. Duzu ngakyile a ɛra wɔ aneɛ ne anu mekɛ tendenle ye a? Asoo, nzenzaleɛ dahuu boa ɔ?
4. Fa to sukoavoma ne amuala anyunlu.

Gyima 4.2 Ndenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ la ɛhilelɛ

Nea edwɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la na kile adenle mɔɔ ɔlua zo a yɛnyianle zɔhane edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ ɛkponle ne azo la. Yɛyɛ mɔɔ li moa la kɛ ɔle ndonwo.

Edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ	Adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia ye la
azɛkɛlata	*bokanwoyɛlɛ* (edwɛmgbɔkɛ azinli nwiɔ a yɛbɔ bɛ nu yɛnyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ la)
azu	Bɛpɛ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ne sinli – duzu a ɔkile a?
bokiti	
suakpole	
edwɛmiza	
dielie	

Gyima 4.3 Edwɛmgbɔkɛ Fofolɛ Ɛnyianlɛ

Bɛgyinla adwenle mɔɔ bɛnyia ye wɔ ndenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ la azo na;

1. Bɛgua bɛ nwo ekpunli nu mɔɔ ko biala anu menli le nna la.
2. Bɛhɛlɛ edwɛmgbɔkɛ ndonwo bulu mɔɔ bɛluale edwɛnzizoyɛlɛ anzɛɛ edwɛfofolɛyɛlɛ adenle zo a bɛnyianle bɛ la.
3. Wɔ bɛ ekpunli ne anu, bɛli edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ekpunliguale nwɔhoa mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛmgbɔkɛ fofolɛ la. Sonla ko biala bɔ yɛkpɔkɛ anzɛɛ duma, na awie gyɛne akpondɛ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ avi nuhua.
4. Ekpunli ko biala ɛva ye edwɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔɔ yenyia bɛ wɔ nwɔhoalilɛ ne anu la ɛdo sukoavoma ne anyunlu.

***Ndonwo**: nyia - ɛlɛnyia – kɛnyia – nyianle - ɛnyia - ɛnyianlɛ*

Gyima 4.4 Nvefenu dɔɔnwoyɛlɛ

1. Ye ndenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛmgbɔkɛ fofolɛ mɔɔ gua aze ɛke la anu ko na yɛ nvefenu dɔɔnwo wɔ nwolɛ:
   - **a.** Edwɛmɔnwoyɛlɛ
   - **b.** Edwɛmbɛzoyɛlɛ
   - **c.** Bokanwoyɛlɛ
   - **d.** Mgbɔkye mɔfemeyɛlɛ
   - **e.** Nyɛvolɛ-aneɛyɛlɛ
   - **f.** Edwɛnu-edwɛdɛbanyianlɛ
2. Ɔwɔ kɛ ninyɛne ɛhye mɔ findevinde wɔ nvefenuyɛlɛ ne anu:
   - **a.** Ndenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ne mɔɔ wɔva la abohilelɛ (kɛ ɔsi ɔdi gyima la)
   - **b.** Ndonwo nnu mɔɔ yɛdua zɛhae adenle ne azo yɛnyia bɛ wɔ aneɛ ne anu la.
   - **c.** Deɛmɔti ɛdwenle kɛ ɔdi gyima wɔ aneɛ ne anu la.
   - **d.** Adenle boni azo a ɛdwenle kɛ zɔhane adenle kpɔkyee ne ɛva nzenzaleɛ anzɛɛ ngakyile ɛra wɔ aneɛ ne anu a?

ƐGENGALƐ NDOAZO

Kenga ɛhye mɔ wɔ tidwɛkɛ ne anwo na nyia nwolɛ edwɛkɛ dɔɔnwo.

- https://www.scribd.com/document/665877593/coinage. (edwɛfofoyɛlɛ)
- https://kseacademy.com/word-formation-processes/. (Ndenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ la)

MOBƆNU KPUYIA

1. Mobɔnu kpuyia mɔɔ wɔ ndenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛmgbɔkɛ anwo la. Kyehyɛ edwɛmgbɔkɛ ɛhye mɔ anu na kilehile ndinli nee mgbɔkye mɔfeme mɔɔ wowɔ nu la. (nzizo mɔfeme, ndinli, nzɔzo mɔfeme).

Edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ	Nzizo Mɔfeme	Ndinli	Nzɔzo Mɔfeme
nɔhalɛlilɛ			
mbaka			
ɛnrɛyɛ			
dɔɔnwoyɛlɛ			

2. Neɛnlea edwɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ mɔɔ bɛheha nu wɔ adawu ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la boɛ na kile edwɛmgbɔkɛ fofolɛ ɛnyianlɛ ndenle mɔɔ ɔlua zo ɔti yɛnyianle bɛ la.

   Mekɛ mɔɔ mekye menwo-nvoninli wɔ ***kale*** *kɛnlɛma ne azo la, ɛnee mengola ɔlua* ***edwɛkɛnzane*** *ne mɔɔ zɔle kɛ sɛndɔlɔra wɔ adwuleso ngitanwolilɛ* ***ndenda*** *ne azo la. Adawu kɛlɛvo ne mɔɔ ɛnee wɔ me nwo ɛkɛ ne la anye kpotale* ***nzidwɛkɛ*** *biala ɛhɛlɛlɛ nwo, wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ yɛ muala yɛlɛdi* ***ewialeɛ*** *ne anyeliɛlɛ nu wɔ* ***aleɛlilɛleka*** *ne la. Ɛnee ɔle pelasililɛ mekɛ, na me nye liele molozo. Ɛhye anzi, yɛhɔle ɛnwomenleliɛlɛ akpɔsa, na yɛ nye liele ɛleka weɛlɛkɔkɔ ne anwo.*

3. Maa ndenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia edwɛmgbɔkɛ fofolɛ mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la biala anwo ndonwo nnu. Ɛ nee wɔ ekpunli ne ɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ aneɛmɛla(edwɛkɛpɔkɛ) ekpunli holɛ mɔɔ edwɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ mɔɔ wɔnyia bɛ la vi nu la.

   a. Edwɛmɔnwoyɛlɛ

   b. Edwɛmbɛzoyɛlɛ

   c. Bokanwoyɛlɛ

   d. Mgbɔkye mɔfemeyɛlɛ

3. Kɛlɛ edwɛmgbɔkɛ bulu mɔɔ wɔ aneɛ ne anu la na fa kile ɛ gɔnwo maa ɔhile ndenle mɔɔ ɛluale zolɛ ɛnyianle bɛ la.

NGYƐNU

5

ƐDENDƐMUNLI

ANEƐ NEE YE GYIMALILƐ

Edwɛmgbɔkɛ Nee Ngyehyeleɛ

Mukenye

Ngyɛnu ɛhye le ngyɛnu nna ne mɔɔ wɔ ɛvolɛ ko ne anu yɛɛ ngyɛnu nna mɔɔ wɔ ɛvolɛ nwiɔ ne anu la ɛzukoalɛdeɛ ne mɔ ndoazo.

Ɔpɛ ɛdendɛsinli nee ye ngakile ne mɔ anwo nvoninli. Ngyɛnu ne kɔ zo yɛ nvefenu wɔ ɛdendɛmunli ngyehyɛnu mɔɔ le kɛ duma, dumagya nee mɔnukpɔkɛ anwo. Eza noko ɔwowɔ adwenle wɔ ɛdendɛmunli ngakyile ne mɔ gyima mɔɔ bɛdi yɛɛ bɛ ngyehyɛleɛ nwo. Adwenle mɔɔ ɛbanyia ye wɔ ngyɛnu ɛhye anu la baboa amaa wɔahɛlɛ ɛdendɛmunli fɔɔnwo la wɔ ɛzukoalɛdeɛ biala nwobiehanlɛ nu yɛɛ wɔ dahuu ɛdendɛmunli mɔɔ ɛfa ɛdi adwelie la anu.

ADWENLE TITILI

- Ɛdendɛmunli a le edwɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ bɛlua aneɛ ne anu mɛla kpɔkyee zo bɛheha bɛbobɔ nu na bɛfa bɛka edwɛkɛ mɔɔ ndelebɛbo wɔ nu la.
- Ɛdendɛmunli ekpunli ngakyile mɔɔ yɛdua bɛ gyima mɔɔ bɛdi la azo yɛnyia bɛ la a le edwɛkɛhanlɛ, ɛmianlɛ, edwɛkɛmiza, yɛɛ ndeanu.
- Yɛkola yɛgua ɛdendɛsinli wɔ ekpunli ngakyile nu, bɛmɛ a le duma ɛdendɛsinli, yɛkpɔkɛ ɛdendɛsinli, dumangilenu ɛdendɛsinli, ɛlekakpɔkɛ ɛdendɛsinli, yɛɛ yɛkpɔkɛngilenu ɛdendɛsinli.
- Yɛkola yɛgua ɛdendɛmunli wɔ ekpunli ngakyile nu yɛboka gyima mɔɔ bɛdi la); ɛhye mɔ a le: ɛdendɛmunli sikalɛ, ɛdendɛmunli mɔnwo, yɛɛ ɛdendɛmunli kpomgbondee.
- Ɛdendɛfoa ngakyile nwiɔ ne a le ɛdendɛfoa titili yɛɛ ɛdendɛfoa ekyi.

ƐDENDƐMUNLI NEE YE NGYEHYƐNU

Ɛdendɛmunli

Ɛdendɛmunli a le edwɛmgbɔkɛ ekpunli mɔɔ ta nyia yɛvo nee ngilenukpɔkɛ na ɔdua edwɛhanlɛ, edwɛmiza, ɛmianlɛ anzɛɛ ndeanu zo ɔkile adwenle la.

Subane titili mɔɔ wɔ ɛdendɛmunli nwo la

Ɛdendɛmunli lɛ subane mɔɔ bɛdiedia bɛ wɔ aze ɛke la.

1. **Ɔkile adwenle mumua**

   Ɔwɔ kɛ ndelebɛbo mɔɔ wɔ ɛdendɛmunli nu la yɛ mɔɔ le adwenle mumua a, ndonwo: "*Ym. aye Mieza* hɔle gua nu". Yɛze ahenle mɔɔ ɛdendɛmunli ne ɛlɛka ɔ nwo edwɛkɛ a yɛɛ ɛleka mɔɔ ɔhɔle a.

2. **Ɔlɛ Aneɛmɛla ngyehyɛleɛ**

   Ɛdendɛmunli di aneɛmɛla ngyehyɛleɛ kpɔkyee zo, mɔɔ le kɛ Yɛvo Yɛkpɔkɛ Nyiavo (Yv.Ykp.Ny.) nee mɔɔ ɛha la. Ɛhye titili ne gyi aneɛ ne anu mɛla mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛnyia ɛdendɛmunli la azo. Ndonwo, Gana aneɛ dɔɔnwo ne ala lɛ Yv. Ykp.Ny. ngyehyɛleɛ ne, kɛ mɔɔ bɛhile bɛ wɔ aze ɛke la:

   a. ***Nzema***: Nrenyia ne di akɔnde.

   b. ***Akane***: Papa no dii fufuo.

3. **Ɛhɛlɛlɛ sɛkɛlɛneɛ**

   Ɛdendɛmunli lɛ ɛhɛlɛlɛ sɛkɛlɛneɛ le kɛ gyinla (.), ɛzinzelɛ (,), edwɛkɛmiza (?) anzɛɛ ndeanu (!), ngilenukyi (;), nee mɔɔ bokɛboka nwo la. Ndonwo: Kilehilevolɛ ne dɔle pɛne, buluku, yɛɛ wula.

Ɛdendɛmunli ngyehyɛnu

Ɛdendɛmunli ngyehyɛnu ne a le yɛvo, yɛkpɔkɛ, nyiavo/dievo, ngilenu yɛɛ boavo kɛ mɔɔ bɛhilehile nu wɔ aze ɛke la:

1. **Yɛvo**

   Duma anzɛɛ dumagya ne mɔɔ yɛ nyɛleɛ ne mɔɔ yɛkpɔkɛ ne kile la. Ɔle duzu, nwane anzɛɛ ahenle ne mɔɔ ɛdendɛmunli ne ɛlɛka ɔ nwo edwɛkɛ la.

   Ndonwo:

   a. **Ariza** hɔle sua nu.

   b. Ɔlile awule nwonlomɔ ye.

   c. **Ngakula ne mɔ** dole edwɛne.

   d. **Me**bali akyɛkɛ.

   e. **Paha** badu adenle ahɔ abolokyi.

   f. **Kilehilevolɛ ne** yɛle sɔnea.

   g. **Ebia** ɛbu.

   Edwɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ mɔɔ bɛheha nu wɔ ndonwo ne mɔ mɔɔ wɔ anwuma la le ɛdendɛmunli ne mɔ anu yɛvo ne mɔ.

2. **Yɛkpɔkɛ**

   Edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ ne mɔɔ kile nyɛleɛ ne mɔɔ yɛvo ne ɛlɛyɛ la, anzɛɛ yɛvo ne gyima mɔɔ ɔdi la a yɛfɛlɛ ye yɛkpɔkɛ ne a.

   Ndonwo, Sukoavoma ne **lile** nwɔhoa; abɔnkye ne ɛwu.

3. **Nyiavo/Dievo**

   Duma anzɛɛ dumagya ne mɔɔ nyɛleɛ ne gua ɔ nwo zo la a bɛfɛlɛ ye nyiavo ne a. Nyiavo ne a le sonla anzɛɛ deɛ ne mɔɔ yɛvo ne nyɛleɛ ne tia ye la.

a. Ndonwo: "Bɛnwunle **baage ne**."

Edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ 'baage' a le ɛdendɛmunli ne anu nyiavo ne a.

Dievo ne a le mɔɔ nyia nyɛleɛ ne anwo nvasoɛ wɔ ɛdendɛmunli ne anu la. **Ndonwo**: "Bɛmaanle **me** ahyɛlɛdeɛ." "Mendɔle baage memaanle **bɛ.** Edwɛmgbɔkɛ 'me' yɛɛ 'bɛ' ne mɔɔ bɛheha nu la mɔ le dievo.

4. Ngilenu

Ɛhye kile edwɛmgbɔkɛ mɔ ka edwɛkɛ fa yɛvo ne, yɛkpɔkɛ anzɛɛ nyiavo/dievo ne anwo la.

Ndonwo: Sua **tendenle** ne bule. Edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ '*tendenle*' le ngilenu.

5. Boavo

Edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ anzɛɛ ɛdendɛsinli mɔɔ boa maa ɛdendɛmunli ndelebɛbo ne anye da ɛka la. Ɛhye kola yɛ duma, dumangilenu anzɛɛ ɛdendɛsinli mɔɔ ka edwɛkɛ fa yɛvo anzɛɛ nyiavo ne anwo la. Yɛkpɔkɛ ba kolaa na edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ anzɛɛ ɛdendɛsinli ne adoa ye. **Ndonwo**: "Bɛziele ye **belemgbunli**", "Ɔle **kɛnlɛma**".

Wɔ ndonwo ɛhye mɔ anu, boavo '*belemgbunli*' nee '*kɛnlɛma*' anwo hyia amaa ɛdendɛmunli ne ali munli.

Dua adengilɛ ɛhye azo na nyia boavo anwo edwɛkɛ dɔɔnwo.

https://byjus.com/english/complement/

Ɛdendɛsinli

Ɛbahakye kɛ wɔzukoa ɛdendɛsinli nwo debie wɔ ɛvolɛ nwiɔ ne anu. Ka mɔɔ ɛkakye wɔ ɛdendɛsinli nee ye ngakile ne mɔ anwo la kile menli mɔɔ ɛ nee bɛ wɔ wɔ ekpunli ne anu la.

Fa wɔ adwenle ne toto edwɛkɛ mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la anwo.

Ɛdendɛsinli a le edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ekpunli mɔɔ di gyima bɔ nu wɔ ɛdendɛmunli nu na ɔnda ɔnnyia yɛvo nee yɛkpɔkɛ la. Bɛngile adwenle mɔɔ di mumua a.

Vidio ɛhye bamaa wɔ edwɛkɛ dɔɔnwo wɔ nwolɛ: https://youtu.be/P5_OB5oKwxM

Saa wɔannyia Youtube anwo adenle a, nea adengilɛ ɛhye: https://www.dailymotion.com/video/x93kxlg

Ɛdendɛsinli ngakyile

Eza ɛbahakye kɛ wɔwowɔ ɛdendɛsinli ngakyile ne mɔ anwo adwenle wɔ ɛvolɛ ne mɔɔ ɛze ɛhɔ la. Nea adengilɛ vidio ɛhye fa kakyehakye wɔ adwenle:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3HPDFtZQ9ao

Ka mɔɔ wɔzukoa wɔ ɛdendɛsinli ngakyile ɛhye mɔ anwo la kile: duma ɛdendɛsinli, yɛkpɔkɛ ɛdendɛsinli, dumangilenu ɛdendɛsinli, ɛlekakpɔkɛ ɛdendɛsinli, yɛɛ yɛkpɔkɛngilenu ɛdendɛsinli, kɛ mɔɔ bɛwowɔ nwolɛ adwenle wɔ vidio ne anu la kile wɔ ekpunli ne.

Ɛdendɛfoa

Edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ekpunli mɔɔ yɛbobɔ bɛ nu mɔɔ mekɛ dɔɔnwo ne ala ɔnyia yɛvo nee ngilenukpɔkɛ, na ɔta ɔkile adwenle mɔɔ di munli la.

Ɛdendɛfoa ngakyile

Wɔ bɛ ekpunli nu, bɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ ɛdendɛfoa ngakyile ne mɔ mɔɔ bɛzukoa wɔ ngyɛnu nna ne mɔɔ wɔ ɛvolɛ nwiɔ ne anu la anwo.

Kɛkala kpɔla mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la anu.

1. **Ɛdendɛfoa Titili**

   Ɛdendɛfoa mɔɔ lɛ yɛvo nee yɛkpɔkɛ na ɔkile adwenle mɔɔ di munli la. Ɔ ngome ɔkola ɔgyinla ɔ gyakɛ azo wɔ ɛdendɛmunli nu. Ɛdendɛfoa ɛhye maa ndelebɛbo yɛɛ ɔngyia ngilehilenu anzɛɛ edwɛmgbɔkɛ bieko anzɛɛ ɛdendɛsinli kolaa na ye ndelebɛbo ne ali munli. Ndonwo:

   a. *"Mendule adenle mengɔle Gyapan"*

   b. *"Bɛto aleɛ fɛlɛko dahuu biala."*

2. **Ɛdendɛfoa Ekyi**

   Ɛdendɛfoa mɔɔ ɔ ngome ɔngola ɔnli gyima ɔluakɛ ɔngile adwenle mɔɔ di munli la. Ɔlɛ yɛvo nee yɛkpɔkɛ noko akee ɔngile adwenle mɔɔ le mumua la. Ɔhyia ɛdendɛfoa titili kolaa na yeayɛ ɛdendɛmunli mɔɔ di munli a ɔluakɛ ɔ ngome ɔngola ɔngyinla kɛ ɛdendɛmunli la. Ndonwo:

   a. *Mekɛ mɔɔ mekɔ sua nu la"* (Ɔhyia ɛdendɛfoa titili kolaa na yeahile adwenle mɔɔ le mumua a)

   b. *"Ɔluakɛ ewia ne anloa yɛ se"* (Ɔhyia ɛdendɛfoa titili kolaa na yeahile adwenle mɔɔ le mumua a)

Ɛdendɛfoa anwo ndonwo wɔ ɛdendɛmunli nu

1. **Ɛdendɛmunli Sikalɛ**

   Ɛdendɛmunli sikalɛ lɛ ɛdendɛfoa titili ko kye ala. Ndonwo:

   a. *"Mesukoa debie* wɔ sukulu."

   b. *"Bɛto edwɛne wɔ sua nu."*

   c. *"Sua fofolɛ ne bule."*

2. **Ɛdendɛmunli Mɔnwo**

Wɔ ɛdendɛmunli ɛhye anu, mɔnukpɔkɛ fa ɛdendɛfoa titili nwiɔ anzɛɛ dɔɔnwo bɔ nu. Ndonwo:

a. *"Me nye die aleɛdonlɛ nwo, yɛɛ me diema nrenyia ne kulo ɛweɛlɛ"*

b. *"Pita lale, noko Gyemise yɛle gyima nɔe ne amuala."*

Wɔ ndonwo ne mɔɔ wɔ anwuma la anu, bɛva mɔnukpɔkɛ "yɛɛ" bɛha ɛdendɛmunli, *Me nye die aleɛdonlɛ nwo* yɛɛ *me diema nrenyia ne kulo ɛweɛlɛ bɛbɔ nu.*

3. Ɛdendɛmunli Kpomgbondee

Ɛdendɛmunli kpomgbondee lɛ ɛdendɛfoa titili ko yɛɛ ɛdendɛfoa ekyi ko anzɛɛ dɔɔnwo. Ɛdendɛfoa ekyi angome ɛmmaa ndelebɛbo. Ndonwo:

Kɛmɔ ɛnee ɛyɛlɛ wɔ nu la ati, menwulale kundu tɛladeɛ.

"menwulale kundu tɛladeɛ" le ɛdendɛfoa titili yɛɛ *"Kɛmɔ ɛnee ɛyɛlɛ wɔ nu la ati"* le ɛdendɛfoa ekyi.

4. Ɛdendɛmunli mɔnwo-kpomgbondee

Ɔle ɛdendɛmunli mɔɔ lɛ ɛdendɛfoa titili kɛyɛ nwiɔ yɛɛ ɛdendɛfoa ekyi ko mɔɔ ɛzinzelɛ sɛkɛlɛneɛ, mɔnukpɔkɛ anzɛɛ ngilenukyi sɛkɛlɛneɛ keha bɛ bobɔ nu la. Ɔlɛ ɛdendɛfoa titili dɔɔnwo yɛɛ ɛdendɛfoa ekyi ko anzɛɛ dɔɔnwo. Ɔfa ɛdendɛmunli mɔnwo yɛɛ ɛdendɛmunli kpomgbondee ɔdi gyima. Ndonwo: "Ɛnee ɔnde kpɔkɛ ɛdeɛ, ɔwiele gyima ne yɛ, *yemɔti* ɔhɔle sua nu."

"ɔwiele gyima ne yɛ" nee "ɔhɔle sua nu." le ɛdendɛfoa titili, "Ɛnee ɔnde kpɔkɛ ɛdeɛ" le ɛdendɛfoa ekyi yɛɛ *yemɔti* le mɔnukpɔkɛ.

Bɔ mɔdenle kyehyɛ ɛdendɛmunli ɛhye anu kɛ mɔɔ anwuma ndonwo ne de la:

Ɛnee ezule ne ɛlɛnyenye *ɛdeɛ noko yɛyɛle yɛ adwenle kɛ yɛkɔ akpɔsa, na yɛ nye liele mɔɔ yɛnwunle* bɛ *la anwo.*

Nvasoɛ mɔɔ wɔ ɛdendɛfoa zo la

Ɛdendɛfoa boa maa:

1. Yɛkile adwenle mɔɔ le kpomgbondee laBɛmaa edwɛkɛ ngyikyi bie mɔ nyia ndelebɛbo dɔɔnwo anwo adenle.
2. Yɛnyia ɛdendɛmunli ngyehyɛleɛ ngakyile: Bɛboa kɛlɛvoma nee dendɛvoma bɛmaa bɛda bɛ subane nee kɛ bɛsi bɛnwo bɛ edwɛkɛ ne la ngakyile ali.
3. Bɛkile ngitanwolilɛ: Bɛkile ngitanwolilɛ mɔɔ la adwenle nee nzidwɛkɛ avinli la.

Saa ɛte ɛdendɛfoa abo a, ɔbamaa wɔ ɛhɛlɛlɛ nee ɛdendɛlɛ sukoanyia ahɔ ɔ nyunlu na wɔahile adwenle mɔɔ di munli la.

Gyima 5.1 Ɛdendɛmunli

1. Kenga ndonwo ne boɛ na kakye kɛ ɔnrɛhyia kɛ ɛkɛva ngyehyɛnu nna ne amuala ɛkɛli gyima.

   Ndonwo: Awenade ne lile kila ekyi ne. Yɛvo (*Awenade ne) +Yɛkpɔkɛ (lile)+ Nyiavo (kila)+ ngilenu (ekyi ne)*

2. Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo, Kyehyɛ ɛdendɛmunli ɛhye mɔ anu, kile yɛvo, nyiavo, dievo, ngilenu nee boavo ne.
   - **a.** Gyemise hɔle sua nu.
   - **b.** Bane fofolɛ ne ɛbu.
   - **c.** Nyɛvolɛlielɛ sua ne le kɛnlɛma.
   - **d.** Kakula raalɛ ekyi ne maanle kakula nrenyia ne tɔfe.

Gyima 5.2 Ɛdendɛsinli

Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo mɔ ɛbɔ nu ɛyɛ gyima ɛhye, bɛhile ɛdendɛsinli holɛ mɔɔ bɛhyeɛhyea nuhua edwɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ la.

Sua dɛba ne anwo tɛyɛ se.	
*Me*lɛdi awule.	
Raalɛ ne nleanle me nyunlu wɔ *ɛyavalɛ adenle zo*	
Ebia ne le *kɛnlɛma kpalɛ*	
Ngakula ne mɔ *ɛlɛto* edwɛne.	
Nrenyia ne hɔle *efiade ne anu.*	

Gyima 5.3 Ɛdendɛfoa

1. Bɛgua bɛ nwo ekpunli mɔɔ nuhua menli ne le nna la.
2. Bɛbahola bɛahile ɛweɛne mɔɔ la adendɛfoa nee ɛdendɛsinli avinli la ɔ? Bɛva ndonwo bɛhilehile bɛ nyelebɛnloa ne anu na bɛva bɛdo sukoavoma ne amuala anyunlu.
3. Sonla ko biala ɛva ɔ gɔnwo wɔ ekpunli ne anu. Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo ne ɛhile kɛ ɛdendɛfoa ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la le ɛdendɛfoa titili anzɛɛ ɛdendɛfoa ekyi a, wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ bɛlɛbizebiza bɛ nwo kpuyia ɛhye la, 'Ɔkile adwenle mumua ɔ?
   - **a.** Mekɛ mɔɔ ɛnee ezule ne ɛlɛtɔ la
   - **b.** Ɛnee ɛhɔne ɛlɛku me ɛdeɛ
   - **c.** Mebayɛ sukoavolɛ
   - **d.** Yɛzukoale kpalɛ

e. Ngakula mraalɛ ne mɔ kulo bɛ nli

f. Saa meyɛ kpanyinli a

ƐDENDƐMUNLI NGAKYILE (KƐ YE NGYEHYƐLEƐ NE KILE LA)

Yɛli moa yɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ ɛdendɛmunli ngakyile ne mɔ anwo wɔ gyima mɔɔ yɛyɛle wɔ ɛdendɛfoa nwo la anu. Ndinli zo mobɔnu a wɔ ɛke la:

Ɛdendɛmunli sikalɛ

Ɔle ɛdendɛmunli ko kye mɔɔ yɛkpɔkɛ titili wɔ nu, yɛɛ ɔle ɛdendɛfoa titili. Ndonwo: Ngakula ne mɔ ɛlɛdi aleɛ.

Ɛdendɛmunli mɔnwo

Ɔle ɛdendɛfoa titili nwiɔ mɔɔ mɔnukpɔkɛ ɛha bɛ ɛbɔ nu la. Ndonwo: Mrenyia ne mɔ hɔle ɛbɔ nu yɛɛ mraalɛ ne mɔ hɔle gua.

Edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ 'yɛɛ' le mɔnukpɔkɛ mɔɔ bɛva bɛvea ɛdendɛfoa titili nwiɔ ne avinli bɛyɛ ye ɛdendɛmunli ko a.

Ɛdendɛmunli kpomgbondee

Ɔle ɛdendɛmunli mɔɔ ɔfa ɛdendɛfoa titili yɛɛ ɛdendɛfoa ekyi kɛyɛ ko bɔ nu la. Ndonwo: Ɛnee ezule ɛlɛtɔ ɛdeɛ, bɛhɔle gualilɛ.

'Ɛnee ezule ɛlɛtɔ ɛdeɛ' le ɛdendɛfoa ekyi, yɛɛ 'bɛhɔle gualilɛ' le ɛdendɛfoa titili

Gyima 5.4 Ɛdendɛmunli Ngakyile (Kɛ Ye Ngyehyɛlɛɛ Ne Si De La)

Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo ɛnleɛnlea ɛdendɛmunli ɛhye mɔ na bɛhile ɛdendɛmunli holɛ nee ngyehyɛlɛɛ mɔɔ bɛlɛ la. Bɛpɛ ɛdendɛfoa titili mɔɔ bɛkɛnwu ye la biala abo. Bɛva bɛ adwenle ne bɛdo sukoavoma ne anyunlu. Ndowo: Mraalɛ ne mɔɔ di gua la ɛlɛkɔ adenle zo. (Ɛdendɛmunli sikalɛ - Yɛvo (mraalɛ ne) + Ngilenu (mɔɔ di gua la) + Yɛkpɔkɛ(ɛlɛkɔ) + boavo (adenle zo)

a. Sukoavoma ne kɔ anyelielɛ akpɔsa na kilehilevolɛma ne alie ndetelɛ.

b. Menvale ekyima ne ɔluakɛ ewia ne anloa yɛ se.

c. Bɛlɛdi ewiazo aleɛ.

d. Mateyase hɔle sukulu.

1. Saa bɛfa bɛ adwenle ne bɛto sukoavoma ne anyunlu bɛwie a, bɛdoa zo bɛyɛ gyima ne bɛbɔ nu na bɛdɛlɛ ɛdendɛmunli azikalɛ mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la anu na bɛyɛ bɛ ɛdendɛmunli ne mɔ kpomgbondee. Bɛnlea ndonwo ne mɔɔ wɔ aze

ɛke la, na bɛhile kɛ bɛbazi bɛadɛlɛ ɛdendɛmunli sikalɛ ne anu na bɛayɛ ye kpomgbondee la.

Ndonwo: Mekulo kyɔkileti. (sikalɛ) --> Mekulo kyɔkileti, noko yemɔ ɔkulo kelepese. (mɔnwo) --> Mekulo kyɔkileti ɔluakɛ ɔle menlemenle, noko yemɔ ɔkulo kelepese.

a. Gana le kɛnlɛma.

b. Ngakula ne hɔle sua nu.

c. Mebalie duma.

Gyima 5.5 Ɛdendɛmunli Ɛhɛlɛlɛ

Gyinla ɛdendɛmunli holɛ ne mɔɔ bɛhile la azo na kɛlɛ ɛ ti anwo ɛdendɛmunli.

1. Ɛdendɛmunli sikalɛ mɔɔ fale Gana aleɛ nwo la.
2. Ɛdendɛmunli mɔnwo mɔɔ fale Gana ɛvoyia nwiɔ anwo la.
3. Ɛdendɛmunli kpomgbondee mɔɔ fale nvasoɛ mɔɔ wɔ sukuluhɔlɛ nwo wɔ Gana la.

Ɛdendɛmunli Ngakyile (Gyima Mɔɔ Bɛdi La)

Wɔzukoa ɛdendɛmunli ngakyile ne nee kɛ bɛ ngyehyɛleɛ de la dɛba. Eza yɛkola yɛgyinla gyima mɔɔ ɛdendɛmunli di la azo yɛgua bɛ ekpunli nu. Kɛkala yɛbanlea gyima mɔɔ ɛdendɛmunli di la azo na yɛagua bɛ ekpunli nu.

Ɛdendɛmunli ekpunli nu ɛgualɛ mɔɔ ɔlua gyima mɔɔ bɛyɛ la azo la a le:

1. **Edwɛkɛhanlɛ ɛdendɛmunli:** Ɛdendɛmunli mɔɔ kile edwɛkɛ mɔɔ le nɔhalɛ la anzɛɛ yɛfa yɛbɔ amaneɛ la. Yɛfa gyinla sɛkɛlɛneɛ yɛdwula ɛdendɛmunli ɛhye. Ndonwo: 'Sukoavoma ne hɛlɛle sɔnea.'
2. **Edwɛkɛmiza ɛdendɛmunli:** Ɛdendɛmunli mɔɔ yɛfa yɛbiza kpuyia la. Mekɛ biala yɛfa edwɛkɛmiza sɛkɛlɛneɛ a yɛdwula ye a. Ndonwo bie mɔ a le: 'Nienwu a pɛne ne wɔ a?' 'Bɛbɔ dɔne nyɛ?' 'Akpɔkɛ nu ɛ?'
3. Ɛmianlɛ ɛdendɛmunli**:** Ɛdendɛmunli mɔɔ soa awie anzɛɛ maa awie yɛ nyɛleɛ mɔɔ ɔnle ye adwenle nu kɛ ɔyɛ la. Ndonwo a le 'Maa me pɛne', 'Mmano tii ne.'
4. **Ndeanu ɛdendɛmunli:** Ɛdendɛmunli mɔɔ kile sonla nganeɛdelɛ mɔɔ anu yɛ se la. Ndonwo a le 'Duzu anyelielɛ kenle ɛ!' O! Ahomeka!

Gyima 5.6 Gyima Mɔɔ Ɛdendɛmunli Di La

1. Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo ɛhile gyima ngakyile nna ne mɔɔ ɛdendɛmunli di la anu.
2. Kile ɛdendɛmunli ngakyile (edwɛkɛhanlɛ, edwɛkɛmiza anzɛɛ ɛmianlɛ) mɔɔ ɛdendɛmunli ɛhye mɔ ko biala le la:
   - **a.** Gana suakpole ne boni a le koatee kpalɛ a?
   - **b.** Mebodo wɔ, to nvɛzɛlɛ ne anu.
   - **c.** Gana wɔ Abibile Sɛnzɛndɔleɛ.
3. Kenga ɛgengadeɛ ezinra ɛhye. Neɛnlea ɛdendɛmunli holɛ mɔɔ kɛlɛvo ne vale lile gyima la na kile deɛmɔti.

   Ndonwo: Keki ɛhye yɛ fɛ kpalɛ! Kɛlɛvolɛ ne vale ndeanu ɛdendɛmunli lile gyima ɔluakɛ ɔkulo kɛ ɔkile kɛ ɔ nye ɛlie.

   - Ɛdendɛmunli nyia ye ngakyile ɔlua edwɛkɛ mɔɔ kɛlɛvolɛ ne kpondɛ kɛ ɔto ye gua la azo. Ɔdwu mekɛ ne bie a ɛdendɛmunli yɛ ezinra, ɔdwu mekɛ ne noko bie a ɔyɛ tendenle, noko akee dahuu bɛkile adwenle mumua.
   - Mmamaa ɛ rɛle fi gyinla sɛkɛlɛneɛ ne!
   - Wɔde ɔ? Aneɛnvefenuyɛlɛ nwo buluku fofolɛ kpalɛ wɔ ɛkɛ! Mebahɔ efiade ne meahɔdɔ bie nɔsolɛ ye, ɛ nee me bahɔ ɔ?
   - Me nye ɛlie kpalɛ! Banwo mɔɔ me nye die nwo la a babɔ agole wɔ ɛvoyia ne abo a! Me nye la bɛ ade!
4. Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo ɛhɛlɛ ɛdendɛdɛmunli nsa nsa kwɔ gyima nna ne mɔɔ ɛdendɛmunli di la ko biala anwo.
   - **a.** Ɛmianlɛ
   - **b.** Edwɛkɛhanlɛ
   - **c.** Edwɛkɛmiza
   - **d.** Ndeanu

ƐGENGALƐ NDOAZO

- Dua adengilɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la azo na nyia edwɛkɛ dɔɔnwo wɔ ɛdendɛmunli nu nyiavo nwo.

  https://www.papertrue.com/blog/object/

- Dua adengilɛ ɛhye azo na kenga nyia adwenle dɔɔnwo wɔ ɛdendɛsinli ngakyile ne mɔ anwo.

  https://chompchomp.com/terms/phrase.pdf

  https://www.needgrammar.com/res/pdf/phrases-with-examples-pdf.pdf

MOBƆNU KPUYIA

1. Neɛnlea ɛdendɛmunli ne mɔ mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la na yeye edwɛmiza ne mɔ mɔɔ doɔdoa zo la anloa:
   - Kile ɛdendɛmunli holɛ ne.
   - Yɛ mɔnukpɔkɛ titili anzɛɛ mɔnukpɔkɛ ekyi biala nzonlɛ.
   - Pɛ ɛdendɛfoa titili ne mɔ abo ko kye na kyeɛhyea ɛdendɛfoa ekyi ne mɔ.

   a. Sukoavoma dɔɔnwo ne ala dua adwuleso ndenda adenle zo a bɛnyia bɛ edwɛkɛ a.

   b. Yɛdwule sua nu la yɛnleanle vidio.

   c. Gyeni hɔle sua nu, yɛɛ Dwɔn hɔle gyima nu.

   d. Ɛnee ezule ɛlɛtɔ ɛdeɛ, noko yɛkpole adɛladeɛ ne mɔ.

2. Kile ɛdendɛfoa holɛ (titili anzɛɛ ekyi) mɔɔ bɛva bɛli gyima wɔ ɛdendɛmunli ko biala anu la.

   a. Mengɔle gua ɛlilɛ ɔluakɛ mehyia aleɛdonlɛ ninyɛne.

   b. Ewia ne dale wienyi wɔ anwomanyunlu.

   c. Ɛnee ezule ne ɛlɛtɔ ɛdeɛ, noko yɛ nye liele.

   d. Mebia me nwo mewie a, mebahɔ gua nu.

   e. Saa mesukoa Mgbonda mewie a, mebanlea vidio.

3. Kɛkyi ɛdendɛmunli ne mɔ kɔ ɛdendɛmunli holɛ mɔɔ bɛhile wɔ ekuku ne mɔ anu la.

   a. Gana le maanle kɛnlɛma (edwɛkɛmiza)

   b. Kɛ bɛfɛlɛ Gana maanle kpanyinli ne ɛ? (edwɛkɛhanlɛ)

   c. Mehyia moalɛ. (ɛmianlɛ)

NGYƐNU

6

ƐGENGALƐ NEE ANEƐHAKYILƐ

ANEƐ NEE YE GYIMALILƐ

Nwobiehanlɛ, Aneɛbohilelɛ Yɛɛ Aneɛhakyilɛ

Mukenye

Ngyɛnu ɛhye toa ɛgengalɛ nee aneɛbohilelɛ mɔɔ wɔ bango ko nee nwiɔ ne anu la azo. Yɛbagyinla ɛgengalɛ nee aneɛhakyilɛ mɔɔ wɔ Nzema nu la azo. Ngyɛnu ɛhye bali moa anlea ɛgengalɛ ngakyile (adawu-nu hɛlɛdɛbɔlɛ nee adawu-nu mgɔlɔkabɔlɛ), yɛɛ nvasoɛ mɔɔ wɔ ɛgengalɛ zo la. Akee ɔbanlea aneɛhakyilɛ, ngilenu mɔɔ aneɛhakyilɛ lɛ la, aneɛhakyilɛ ngakyile (anehakyilɛ mɔɔ gyi edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ ndelebɛbo zo, mɔɔ gyi adawu ne ndelebbɛbo zo, yɛɛ mɔɔ gyi kakyivolɛ ne ndelebɛbo zo la), yɛɛ nvasoɛ nee mɛla mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛkakyi aneɛ wɔ Nzema nu la. Saa ɛwie ngyɛnu ɛhye a, ɛbahola wɔapɛ ɛgengadeɛ bie sikalɛ, ɔlua adwenle mɔɔ wɔnyia ye wɔ adawu-nu hɛlɛdɛbɔlɛ nee adawu-nu mgbɔlɔkabɔlɛ nwo la ati na eza wɔava adwenle mɔɔ wɔnyia ye wɔ aneɛhakyilɛ nu la wɔahakyi ɛgengadeɛ wɔavi Nzema nu wɔahɔ aneɛ gyɛne nu yɛɛ aneɛ gyɛne nu wɔara Nzema nu.

ADWENLE TITILI

- Ɛgengalɛ le mɔɔ yɛkola yɛkenga yɛdie yɛ nye, yɛfa yɛsukoa debie anzɛɛ yɛfa yɛyɛ gyima la.
- Adawu-nu mgbɔlɔkabɔlɛ le kɛ ɛkɔ akpɔsa wɔ adwu nu wɔakpondɛ adwenle kpɔkyee bie la.
- Adawu-nu hɛlɛdɛbɔlɛ kile kɛ ɛkpɔla ɛgengadeɛ nu wɔanyia nuhua adwenle kpule anzɛɛ mumua ne.
- Aneɛhakyilɛ le adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛkakyi ɛgengadeɛ anzɛɛ adwenlenwowɔ bie yɛfi aneɛ ko anu yɛkɔ gyɛne nu, amaa kengavoma ne ade nrɛlaleɛ ne mɔɔ ɔto la abo a.

ADAWU-NU HƐLƐDƐBƆLƐ NEE ADAWU-NU MGBƆLƆKABƆLƐ

Wɔzukoa ngilenu mɔɔ ɛgengalɛ lɛ la, yɛɛ eza wɔva ɛgengalɛ ngakyile ne mɔ anu wɔ alimoa ɛvolɛ ne mɔ anu. Wɔ ngyɛnu ɛhye anu, yɛbawowɔ adwenle ekyii wɔ ɛgengalɛ ngakyile nwiɔ ne, mɔɔ le adawu-nu hɛlɛdɛbɔlɛ nee adawu-nu mgbɔlɔkabɔlɛ anwo. Saa ɛbahyia ngilenu bieko a, sia kɔnlea ngyɛnu nwiɔ ne mɔɔ wɔ alimoa ɛvolɛ ne anu la.

Ɛgengalɛ Ngakyile

Adawu-nu hɛlɛdɛbɔlɛ

Ɔdwu mekɛ ne bie a yɛngenga yɛmkpondɛ debie titili ne na emomu, yɛkenga kɛ yɛkɛnwu deɛ mɔɔ ɛgengadeɛ ne fale nwo kɛkɛ a. Ɛhye a yɛfɛlɛ ye adawu-nu hɛlɛdɛbɔlɛ a. Ɔti, adawu-nu hɛlɛdɛbɔlɛ a le kɛ, ɛnea ɛgengadeɛ nu ndɛndɛ amaa wɔanyia adwenle kpule ne mɔɔ wɔ nu, adwenle titili ne mɔ, yɛɛ ngyehyɛleɛ. Adawu-nu hɛlɛdɛbɔlɛ boa kengavoma ɔmaa bɛnwu tidwɛkɛ titili ne mɔ. Bɛyɛ bɛte deɛmɔti kɛlɛvo ne hɛlɛle ɛgengadeɛ ne la abo yɛɛ eza ɔmmaa bɛnzɛkye mekɛ.

Gyima 6.1 Adawu-nu Hɛlɛdɛbɔlɛ Nwo Gyima

1. Dua moalɛ ndenle ɛhye mɔ azo bɔ hɛlɛdɛ wɔ adwelie kɛlata ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la anu:
   a. Kenga alimoa ɛdendɛkpunli ne yɛɛ awieleɛ ɛdeɛ ne kɔsɔɔti.
   b. Kenga abobɔlɛ nee adwulaleɛ edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ mɔɔ wɔ ɛdendɛkpunli ne mɔɔ bɛvea alimoa nee awieleɛ ɛdendɛkpunli ne mɔ avinli la anu.
   c. Fa tidwɛkɛ, tidwɛkɛ ngyikyi, agbɔkɛ mɔɔ bɛyɛ bɛ nzonlɛ anzɛɛ edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ bɛha nu, mɔɔ bɛhyeɛhyea bɛ, edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ngokoatee anzɛɛ mɔɔ bɛpepɛ bɛ bo la di gyima maa bɛboa wɔ.
2. Kpondɛ agbɔkɛ titili ne mɔ.
3. Fa ɛ ti anwo edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ pɛ adwelie kɛlata ne sikalɛ
4. Siezie ɛ nwo kɛ ɛbadie awie mɔ ɛdeɛ na wɔamaa mualɛ wɔ mɔɔ hɔle boɛ nee mɔɔ bɛkola bɛyɛ ye boɛ la anwo.

Kpɔkɛdelɛ nleka ɛboalɛ: Ewule nee Ngoane Avinli Edwɛkɛ ɔ

Ɔlua deɛmɔti bie mɔ, ninyɛne titili mɔɔ bɛfa bɛdi gyima wɔ kpɔkɛdelɛ nleka ne mɔ la anwo hyia ɛsesebɛ- ɔboa ɔmaa bɛkile ewule fɔɔnwo ndɛndɛ zo. Milahyinli mɔɔ fa magenɛte a yɛ gyima mɔɔ bɛfa bɛkye sonla nwonane ne anu nvoninli la, milahyinli mɔɔ bɛfa bɛpɛ ɛsele wɔ nwonane ne anu nleka dɔɔnwo na ɔbɔ ye nu ɔyɛ ye nvoninli, yɛɛ milahyinli mɔɔ fa alɛra mɔɔ anloa yɛ se yɛ gyima kye nvoninli wɔ yɛ nwonane nu la nee mɔɔ boka ye la boa kpɔkɛdelɛ gyimayɛvoma maa bɛkile ngyegyelɛ bie fɔɔnwo ndɛndɛ zo. Eza kpɔkɛdelɛ nwo ninyɛne (mbulalɛ) titili maa wuleravolɛ kpɔkɛdelɛ gyinlabelɛ ne guabelɛ kɔ boɛ ɔluakɛ nvedenvedenu fɔɔnwo ɛyɛlɛ maa bɛnwu ewule holɛ ne na bɛsɔ ɔ nloa kɛ mɔɔ ɔfɛta la.

Ɛhye ka ewule ewule mɔɔ ta ka menli nee menli dodo ne mɔɔ ta wu la azɛ. Mbulalɛ mɔɔ le kɛ, milahyinli mɔɔ bɛfa bɛbɔ anwoma bɛfa yɛ ɛvɛvoa ne anu wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ yɛngola ɛnwomele die (vɛntilata), mɔɔ bɛfa bɛboa ahonle ne bɛmaa ɔdi gyima kɛ mɔɔ ɔfɛta la (difaebilata), yɛɛ milahyinli mɔɔ bɛfa bɛwowo mogya nu

wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ sonla aluba ne kɛgyakyi ye gyimayɛlɛ la le moalɛ ndenle mɔɔ bɛfa bɛdie ngoane a. Milahyinli mɔɔ anwo hyia ɛsesebɛ mɔɔ bɛfa bɛnea sonla, mɔɔ le kɛ milahyinli mɔɔ boa maa bɛnwu kɛ ahonle ne si bɔ nee mɔɔ bɛfa bɛbetɛbeta bɛ sa mrɛlɛsɛka ne anwo na ɔkile ɔsegyene dodo mɔɔ wɔ mogya ne anu nee kɛ ahonle ne si bɔ la di sonlabaka ne nvɛyebanvɛyeba ne bie mɔ gyimayɛlɛ nzi na ɔmaa bɛyɛ moalɛ ndɛndɛ zo. Kpɔkɛdelɛ gyimalilɛ nwo mbulalɛ mɔɔ anwo hyia ɛsesebɛ la boa maa ngyegyelɛ mɔɔ findevinde gyima ne anu nee nwolɛ ngyegyelɛ mɔɔ ɔfa ɔba la azo te na bie mɔ noko maa gyimalilɛ ne toɔdoa zo ndɛndɛ amaa yeade mekɛ mɔɔ wuleravolɛma fa kendɛ la azo na bɛ kunlu adwo bɛ nwo.

Ɔyɛ nyane kɛ yɛbaha kɛ, kɛ kpɔkɛdelɛ gyimalilɛ gyinlabelɛ ne si de wɔ Gana la le debie mɔɔ gyegye adwenle a, ɔluakɛ kpɔkɛdelɛ nleka ne mɔ dɔɔnwo kyia mbulalɛ mɔɔ anwo hyia ɛsesebɛ mɔɔ bɛfa bɛsɔ ngyegyelɛ nloa ndɛndɛ zo la. Tɛ kɛ sinlidɔlɛ ɛhye si kpɔkɛdelɛ gyimayɛvoma adenle mɔɔ ɔmmaa bɛnyɛ mɔɔ ɔwɔ kɛ bɛyɛ la angome ɔ, na ɛza ɔfa wuleravolɛma ngoane ɔwula ewule sa. Ɔle debie mɔɔ ɔnle kɛ yɛdie yɛto nu kɛ, mekɛ ɛhye anu nee ɛleka mɔɔ yɛhɔdwu la, kpɔkɛdelɛnwo ndetelɛ nleka titili ne mɔ ɛnlɛ mbulalɛ ngykyi ngyikyi mɔɔ bɛfa bɛdie ngoane a.

Yɛlɛsɛlɛ arane kɛ ɔva moalɛ ninyɛne dɔɔnwo ɔwula kpɔkɛdelɛ gyima ne anu na ɔmaa mbulalɛ mɔɔ anwo hyia wɔ kpɔkɛdelɛ gyima nu la ɛdɔlɛ nee ye ɛziezielɛ ɛyɛ debie titili mɔɔ gyi ɔ nye zo a. Anyelielɛ mɔɔ wɔ asopiti anzɛɛ kpɔkɛdelɛ ɛleka anloa ɛbukelɛ la anwo ɛngyia wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ yɛngola yɛmmaa bɛ mbulalɛ ngyikyi ngyikyi mɔɔ balie ngoane la. Ɔwɔ kɛ arane dua ngyehyɛlɛɛ kpalɛ zo maa namu namu nee nleka nleka mɔɔ anwongyelelɛ wɔ la kpɔkɛdelɛnwo mbualɛ mɔɔ anwo hyia kpalɛ la. Ɛza yɛdie yɛdi kɛ, saa maanle ne yɛ ngyehyɛlɛɛ wɔ mbulalɛ mɔɔ bɛbahyia la anwo a -- ɔbamaa yɛanyia ngyehyɛlɛɛ mɔɔ anu mia wɔ kpɔkɛdelɛ ninyɛne mɔɔ anwo hyia ɛsesebɛ la anwo mgbondabulɛ, bɛ ɛdɔlɛ nee bɛ ɛziezielɛ wɔ maanle ye kpɔkɛdelɛ ɛleka biala anu. Mbulalɛ ne mɔ boɛnleanlɛ nee bɛ ɛziezielɛ dahuu dahuu le ngyegyelɛ koatee kpalɛ wɔ Gana. Kɛlata ne mia kpɔkɛdelɛ azokoɛlɛɛ ne kɛ, ɔmaa ninyɛne ɛziezielɛ ɛyɛ ye subane amaa yeanlea kɛ, bɛsiezie gyimalilɛ mbulalɛ na bɛyɛ mɔɔ kɛzɛkye la mɔ boɛ dahuu dahuu. Kpɔkɛdelɛ gyimayɛvoma ne mɔ noko hyia ndetelɛ wɔ kɛ bɛsi bɛfa mbulalɛ ne bɛdi gyima, bɛ ɛziezielɛ nee kɛ bɛnyia ngyegyelɛ la anwo. Mɔɔ yɛwɔ ɛhye anwo la, ɔwɔ kɛ azokoɛlɛɛ ne yɛ ngyehyɛlɛɛ mɔɔ bamaa bɛava bɛ nye bɛali gyimalilɛ mbulalɛ dodo mɔɔ bɛlɛ la, kɛ bɛsi bɛfa bɛdi gyima, nee ɛziezielɛ mɔɔ bɛhyia la anzi, na ɛza bɛayɛ nvedenvedenu ndoɔdoazo amaa bɛanwu mbulalɛ mɔɔ bɛhyia nee mɔɔ ɔwɔ kɛ bɛdi moa bɛtɔ la.

Yɛdie yɛdi kɛ ɔbayɛ maanle ne anyelielɛ kpalɛ kɛ ɔkɛva tɛkenɔlɔgyi ɔkɛli gyima wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ɔlɛneɛnlea sɔbelɛ ndenle fofolɛ fofolɛ mɔɔ le kɛ, yɛdua adwuleso adwelielilɛ ndenle zo yɛmaa kpɔkɛdelɛ gyimayɛvoma nea yɛ wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ yɛwɔ sua nu la. Kpɔkɛdelɛ gyimayɛvoma mɔɔ fa kale kɔ namu namu nee azua azua zo kɔyɛ wuleravolɛma ayile la, yɛɛ kpɔkɛdelɛ adwelielilɛ bama mɔɔ bɛyɛ ewule ewule nee nwolɛ ayileyɛlɛ nwo ngilehile wɔ zo la baboa amaa wuleravolɛma anyia ayileyɛlɛ. Ɛza ɔhyia kɛ yɛmaa maanle ye anu amra mɔɔ yɛ kpɔkɛdelɛ gyimalilɛ mbulalɛ nwo gyima la tete mbulalɛ ne mɔ awolɛ zo amaa yɛahola yɛadɔ dɔɔnwo.

Ɔhyia na ɔgyi ndinli zo kɛ, yɛkɛmaa maanle ye anu kpɔkɛdelɛ nleka ne mɔ gyimalilɛ mbulalɛ mɔɔ anwo hyia la amaa arane ɛwɔkɛ ne mɔɔ ɔbɔle kɛ, ɔyɛ ngyehyɛleɛ mɔɔ bɔ awie ko biala kpɔkɛdelɛ nwo bane la adɔ ɛnzolɛ nu. Ɔwɔ kɛ yɛmaa edwɛkɛ ɛhye yɛ yɛ ngyianlɛ titili na yɛfa yɛdie ngoane, yɛmaa kpɔkɛdelɛ guabelɛ nyia anyuhɔlɛ na yɛsia yɛnyia diedi wɔ yɛ kpɔkɛdelɛ ngyehyɛleɛ ne anu.

Nyialeka: Yɛhwenle yɛvile: https://graphiconline.com/daily-graphic-editorials/ghana-news-equipping-health-facilities-a-matter-of-life-and-death.html.

Adawu-nu mgbɔlɔkabɔlɛ

Ɔyɛ a, yɛbahola yɛahulo kɛ yɛkɛnyia adwenle kpɔkyee bie wɔ debie mɔɔ yɛkɛgenga la anu wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ yɛngenga deɛ ne kɔsɔɔti a. Ɛgengalɛ ngakyile ɛhye a bɛfɛlɛ ye adawu-nu mgbɔlɔkabɔlɛ a. Ɔle kɛ ɛfa ɛgengadeɛ bie anu ndɛndɛ wɔakpondɛ adwenle kpɔkyee bie mɔɔ le kɛ edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ titili, ɛdendɛsinli, kenle mɔɔ bɛhile, aluma, kpuyia kpɔkyee bie anwo nyelebɛnloa, nee mɔɔ ɛha la. Ɔboa ɔmaa kengavo yeye kpuyia nloa na ɔyɛ nvedenvedenu mɔɔ le fɔɔnwo a.

Gyima 6.2 Adawu-nu Mgbɔlɔkabɔlɛ Anwo Gyima

1. Bɔ adwelie kɛlata ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la anu mgbɔlɔka na yeye kpuyia ne mɔ anloa. Dua ndenle ɛhye mɔ azo na yɛ adawu-nu mgbɔlɔkabɔlɛ mɔɔ le fɔɔnwo la.
2. Mmakenga edwɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ kɔsɔɔti. Kpondɛ mɔɔ ɛhyia nwo la ala kɛkɛ. Ndonwo, saa ɛlɛkpondɛ kenle mɔɔ bɛhɛlɛ la a, ɛze kɛ ɛlɛkpondɛ nɔma, siane yɛɛ/anzɛɛ ɛvolɛ ne.
3. Wɔ adwwu-nu hɛlɛdɛbɔlɛ nu, kɛmɔ tidwɛkɛ, tidwɛkɛ ngyikyi yɛɛ adwenlekpɔkɛ ne mɔ boa wɔ la zɔhane ala yɛɛ edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ titili mɔɔ wɔ kpuyia ne anu la noko anwo hyia a.
   - **a.** Ɛko wɔatia mbɛda mbɛda ɛkpalilɛ wɔ Gana a, duzu ngyegyelɛ a wɔ nwolɛ a?
   - **b.** Duzu moalɛ a bɛzuzu kɛ bɛfa bɛazɔ ngyegyelɛ ne anloa a?
   - **c.** Mbɛda mɔɔ ɛlɛdi ɛkpa la anu nyɛ a angɔ sukulu fee a?
   - **d.** Kɛ Gana ɛzi ɛyɛ mɛla nee ngyehyɛleɛ mɔɔ bɛfa bɛaho bɛatia mbɛda mbɛda ɛkpalilɛ la ɛ?

Mbɛda mbɛda ɛkpalilɛ anwo konle ne le yɛ kɔsɔɔti gyima

Gana bokale ewiade ngamɔnu ezuavolɛ ne maanle bɛlile "Ewiade Kenle Ne Mɔɔ Bɛko Bɛtia Mbɛda Mbɛda Ɛkpalilɛ" la anoma, Siane Eziane 12, 2025, wɔ bodane: "Anyuhɔlɛ ɛla ali, na yɛlɛ dɔɔnwo yɛyɛ: bɛmaa yɛha yɛ nwo". Mɔɔ bɛlɛdi kenle ɛhye la, nwolɛ bahyia kɛ bɛkɛdo bɛ nye bɛkɛnlea anyuhɔlɛ agyakɛ

mɔɔ bɛdu nee ngyegyelɛ mɔɔ la bɛ nyunlu la. Mbɛda mbɛda ɛkpalilɛ tɛde debie mɔɔ gyegye adwenle kpalɛ wɔ Gana a, wɔ mekɛ ko ne ala mɔɔ bɛlɛmia (bɛlɛhyɛ) mbɛda bɛamaa bɛayɛ gyima wɔ dɔnehwele tendenle nu wɔ nleka nee gyinlabelɛ mɔɔ fa ngyegyelɛ maa bɛ anu la, bɛlɛsi bɛ adenle wɔ fanwodi mɔɔ bɛlɛ ye wɔ nwomazukoalɛ nwo nee mbɛda mekɛlilɛ mɔɔ ɛnva ngyegyelɛ nu anwo la.

Ewiade Maanle Maanle Ngamɔnu Eku (UN) ne kile a, ɛbɔ ye wɔ ɛvolɛ 2000 ne anu, ewiade ɛlɛtu anyuhɔlɛ agyakɛ wɔ mbɛda mbɛda ɛkpalilɛ nwo. Emomu, wɔ ɛvolɛ ekyii mɔɔ ɛze ɛhɔ la anzi, ngyegyelɛ, anwongyelelɛ, nee Kɔvede – 19 (COVID -19) ewule ne ɛva mbusua dɔɔnwo ɛhɔ ehyia nu – na yemia mbɛda mgbe mgbe yehɔwula mbɛda mbɛda ɛkpalilɛ nu. Ɛnɛ, yɛlɛ mbɛda mɔɔ bayɛ asɛɛ mgbe 160 mɔɔ wɔ ewiade ɛleka biala mɔɔ wɔ mbɛda mbɛda ɛkpalilɛ nu a. Ɛhye kile kɛ, ɛye mbɛda bulu biala ɛsie ɛkɛ a, nuhua ko boka ekpunli ne anwo. Azokoɛlɛɛ ne mɔɔ nea Sonla Fanwodi nee Pɛlepɛlelilɛ (KYELAAGYE) zo la kile a, kenle ko biala, Gana mbɛda mɔɔ bo mgbe 1.1 mɔɔ ɛli ɛvolɛ nnu kɔdwu bulu nee nsuu la fa bɛ nwo wula gyima bie mɔ anu.

Mɔɔ doa ye bieko, mbɛda mɔɔ vea ɛvolɛ ekpunli ɛhye anu la anu kɛyɛ ɛya ngyɛnu abulanwiɔ nee mɔtwɛ (28%) wɔ mbɛda mbɛda ɛkpalilɛ nu yɛɛ ɛya ngyɛnu abulanwiɔ anzi kpɔkɛ nsuu (20.7%) yɛ gyima wɔ nleka nee gyinlabelɛ mɔɔ fa ngyegyelɛ maa bɛ la anu. Mɔɔ kpu ɛbolɛ bɔbɔ la a le kɛ, edwɛkɛ ne kile a, mbɛda mɔɔ bɛ dodo kɛyɛ apenle ɛya nnu (500,000) la ɛvi sukulu nu, nuhua apenle abulasia nee mɔtwɛ, ɛya nnu (68,500) ɛtɛkɔle sukulu ɛlɛ, yɛɛ mɔɔ bo apenle ɛya nsa, abulatwɛ nee ngɔnla la (389, 000) ɛgyakyi sukulu. Ɛhye amgba gyegye adwenle, ɔluakɛ mbɛda mbɛda ɛkpalilɛ lɛ ngyegyelɛ mɔɔ anloa yɛ se la wɔ maanle ye anyuhɔlɛ zo, ɔlɛtoa ehyia kɔyia zo na ɔsi awolɛndoazo ne adenyia adenle.

Dali Gilafeke adwelie kɛlata ne, akee ɛlɛfa ɔ ne azɔ KYELAAGYE ɛvɛlɛlɛ ne azo kɛ "ɔwɔ kɛ bɛyɛ koyɛlɛ nyɛlɛɛ mɔɔ gyi senle zo la na bɛmaa mbɛda mbɛda ɛkpalilɛ ba awielɛɛ wɔ Gana. KYELAAGYE die to nu kɛ, bɔbɔ mɔɔ Gana ɛyɛ mɛla nee ngyehyɛlɛɛ ɛvi Ewiade Ɛkpalilɛ Eku Adenzilɛ Mɛla Titili ne anu nee Gana Ngɔzo Nyɛlɛɛ Ngyehyɛlɛɛ Mɔɔ Tia Mbɛda Mbɛda Ɛkpalilɛ (2023 – 2027) mɔɔ bɛkpa nwolɛ ɛdanlɛ la, ewiade anyuhɔlɛ mumua ne tɛtɔ sinli. Ɛhye mɔɔ boka gyɛne bie mɔ la abo kile kɛ, adenle koatee la mɛla ne mɔɔ bɛfa bɛali gyima, bɛ nye mɔɔ bɛfa bɛali ɔ nzi yɛɛ menli mɔɔ bulu mɛla ne azo la anzohwenlɛ ne mɔ avinli. Mbɛda anwo banebɔlɛ ɔfese ne mɔ dɔɔnwo nee gyima gyima mɔɔ nea menli tɛnlabelɛ nu boɛlilɛ wɔ azeaze la anwo kyele bɛ wɔ ezukoa ngyehyɛlɛɛ nee ninyɛne mɔɔ bɛfa bɛyɛ moalɛ la sinlidɔlɛ nwo, na ɔmaa ɔyɛ se kɛ bɛkɛli ngyegyelɛ mɔɔ kɛvinde mbɛda mbɛda ɛkpalilɛ nwo la anwo gyima boɛ. Yemɔti, ɔhyia kɛ arane nee awie biala mɔɔ di nwolɛ ɛzonle bie la nea kɛ bɛkɛva mɛla mɔɔ wɔ yɛ ɛkpalilɛ nwo la bɛkɛli gyima na bɛkɛva ezukoa, ninyɛne mɔɔ bɛfa bɛdi gyima nee moalɛ mɔɔ le fɔɔnwo la bɛkɛmaa azokoɛlɛɛ mɔɔ anwo hyia la kɛli bɛ gyima.

Ɛza noko ɔhyia kɛ yɛkɛmaa ngamɔnulilɛ mɔɔ la arane gyima gyima, eku eku mɔɔ ɛnvea arane abo nee maanle mgbanyinli avinli la anu kɛmia amaa yɛaho yɛatia mbɛda mbɛda ɛkpalilɛ. Ngyegyelɛ titili mɔɔ wɔ Gana mbɛda mbɛda ɛkpalilɛ ne

anloa ɛzɔlɛ nwo la a le ehyia, kɛmɔ mbusua fa bɛ nwo to ezukoa mɔɔ bɛ mra nyia ye la azo yɛɛ ninyɛne bie mɔɔ maandeɛ da ye ali la, ɔluakɛ azua ne mɔ bie nwu ye kɛ mbɛda mbɛda ɛkpalilɛ boka mbɛda ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu ndetelɛ ndenle ne yɛɛ sukoanyia ɛnyianlɛ.

Kɛlata ne ɛlɛka kɛ, ɔwɔ kɛ yɛbɔ ndetelɛ ngyehyɛleɛ nwo nolo dɔɔnwo wɔ azua ne mɔ azo yɛfa yɛyɛ ndetelɛ yɛmaa awovolɛ, ahilehilevolɛ nee mbɛda yɛmaa bɛnwu ngyegyelɛ mɔɔ mbɛda mbɛda ɛkpalilɛ fa ba la na yɛboa yɛmaa bɛkakyi bɛ subane (nyɛleɛ). Bieko, ɔwɔ kɛ yɛbɔ mɔdenle yɛdua moalɛ ndenle mɔɔ fa ezukoa ba la azo yɛboa menli mɔɔ anwo kyele bɛ ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu la wɔ aako aako nu nee azua ne mɔ azo. Eza noko ɔhyia kɛ yɛkɛmia mɔdenle mɔɔ yɛlɛbɔ kɛ yɛfa yɛ nye yɛali mbɛda mbɛda ɛkpalilɛ nzi nee ngyehyɛleɛ mɔɔ yɛfa yɛazɔ ɔ nloa la anu, yɛalua zo yɛakpondɛ mbɛda mɔɔ ɛlɛdi ɛkpa la na yɛava nwomazukoalɛ nwo ninyɛne nee bɛ-sa-nloa gyima nwo ndetelɛ yɛaboa bɛ. KYELAAGYE ɛlɛka kɛ, arane nee menli mɔɔ di nwolɛ ɛzonle la kɔsɔɔti ɛva mɔɔ maanle ne ze ye wɔ mbɛda mbɛda ɛkpalilɛ nwo la ɛdo gua na bɛmaa ɔdwu ɛleka biala amaa bɛayɛ nvedenvedenu mɔɔ anu mia wɔ ye mekɛ nloa nee ngyehyɛleɛ kofee mɔɔ bamaa bɛava bɛ nye bɛali ɔ nzi. Ɛhye baboa amaa bɛade ɔ bo na bɛali nwolɛ gyima ɔluakɛ ɔbaboa yɛamaa bɛaho bɛatia mbɛda mbɛda ɛkpalilɛ na yeabɔ kakula biala mɔɔ wɔ Gana la fanwodi nwo bane.

Dali Gilafeke adwelie kɛlata ne lɛ diedi kɛ, saa yɛbadu mbɛda mbɛda ɛkpalilɛ bo a, ɔwɔ kɛ yɛka yɛ nwo yɛbɔ nu. Yemɔti, saa yɛbɔ nu yɛyɛ ngyehyɛleɛ mɔɔ baboa wɔ azua ne mɔ azo mɔɔ le kɛ, yɛtete mbɛda nwo banebɔlɛ eku eku amaa bɛazinza na bɛabɔ mbɛda ne mɔ anwo bane bɛavi ngyegyelɛ nwo. Yɛbahola yɛamaa mbɛda mɔɔ wɔ maanle ye anu la kenlebie ayɛ kɛnlɛma, wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ yɛlɛnea kɛ bɛlɛ nwomazukoalɛ nwo adenle yɛɛ mbɛdalilɛ mekɛ mɔɔ abodelɛhilelɛ ɛnle nu a. Bɛmaa yɛmia yɛ agyakɛdulɛ ne anu, yɛho yɛtia mbɛda mɛda ɛkpalilɛ na yɛbɔ fanwodi mɔɔ Gana kakula biala lɛ la anwo bane.

Nyialeka: Yɛhwenle yɛvile https://graphiconline.com/daily-graphic-editorials/ghana-news-combating-child-labour-is-collective-responsibility.html.

Nvasoɛ mɔɔ wɔ adawu-nu hɛlɛdɛbɔlɛ nee adawu-nu mgbɔlɔkabɔlɛ zo la

Yɛkola yɛnwu ye wɔ adwenle ɛwowɔlɛ ne mɔɔ ɛhɔ zo anwuma ɛkɛ ne la anu kɛ, adawu-nu hɛlɛdɛbɔlɛ nee adawu-nu mgbɔlɔkabɔlɛ le sukoanyia mɔɔ anwo hyia na ɔbamaa yɛanyia anyuhɔlɛ wɔ deɛbodelɛ nee debie boɛ ɛgengalɛ nu a. Yemɔti, saa kengavoma nwu adawu-nu hɛlɛdɛbɔlɛ nee adawu-nu mgbɔlɔkabɔlɛ sukoanyia ne boɛ a, ɔbahola yeamaa bɛ nwo ayɛ se wɔ debie boɛ ɛgengalɛ nu na bɛ ɛgengalɛ adoɔdoa zo.

ANEƐHAKYILƐ

Aneɛhakyilɛ Ngilehilenu

Aneɛhakyilɛ kile adenle ne mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛkakyi ɛgengadeɛ mɔɔ wɔ aneɛ ko anu la yɛkɔ fofolɛ nu wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ yɛnea kɛ alimoa ngilenu ne, ɛleka mɔɔ ɛgengadeɛ ne anzi vi nee nuninyɛne ne ɛngakyi la. Bɛfɛlɛ aneɛ ne mɔɔ bɛhɛlɛ ɛgengadeɛ ne wɔ nu la alimoa aneɛ yɛɛ mɔɔ yɛhakyi ɛgengadeɛ ne yɛhɔ nu la aneɛ mɔɔ tɔ zo nwiɔ.

Nvasoɛ mɔɔ wɔ aneɛhakyilɛ zo la

Ɛnea ngilenu ne mɔɔ wɔ anwuma la a, awie bahola aha ye kɛ, aneɛhakyilɛ di gyima titili bie na ɔye ɛweɛne ɛweɛne mɔɔ deda aneɛ aneɛ ne mɔ anu la ɔfi ɛkɛ, ɔmaa yɛnyia ndelebɛbo wɔ mɔɔ kɔ zo ewiade ɛleka biala la anwo, yɛɛ ɔboa wɔ maanle maanle ngitanwolilɛ nee ngamɔnulilɛ nu. Nvasoɛ bie mɔ mɔɔ wɔ aneɛhakyilɛ zo la a le ɛhye mɔ:

1. **Ɔboa ɔmaa ngitanwolilɛ kɔ zo wɔ ewiade:** Aneɛhakyilɛ boa maa menli mɔɔ ka aneɛ ngakyile wɔ aleɛabo la ko biala te mɔɔ ɔ gɔnwo kɛhile la abo.
2. **Maandeɛ Ɛzukoalɛ:** Ɔboa ɔmaa yɛda adwenle, edwɛkɛ, nee nzuzulɛ ali wɔ maandeɛ ngakyile ne mɔ anu. Saa ɛkola ɛkenga ɛgengadeɛ mɔɔ bɛhakyi ye bɛvi menli ekpunli gyɛne aneɛ nu la a, ɛkola ɛkile anyezɔlɛ wɔ bɛ adwenle nzuzulɛ, maandeɛ, diedi nee mɔɔ ɛha la anwo.
3. **Ndonielilɛ nee Gualilɛ:** Aneɛhakyilɛ anwo hyia wɔ maanle maanle zo ndonielilɛ, gualilɛ nee ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu. Amaa wɔanwu na wɔade mɔɔ ɛlɛkɔ zo wɔ ewiade ɛleka biala la, ɛgengadeɛ mɔɔ bɛhakyi ye la anwo hyia kpalɛ.
4. **Nwomazukoalɛ nee Nvedenvedenuyɛlɛ:** Yɛkola yɛnwu adwenle nzuzulɛ mɔɔ bɛla ye ali wɔ ɛgengadeɛ mɔɔ bɛhɛlɛ ye aneɛ gyɛne nu la wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ bɛkɛhakyi bɛkɛra aneɛ mɔɔ yɛte anu la, na ɔmaa ɔbayɛ nwomazukoalɛ nu moalɛ.
5. **Adwenlekoyɛlɛ (Anloakoyɛlɛ) nee Maanle maanle ngitanwolilɛ:** Ɛgengadeɛ mɔɔ bɛhakyi ye aneɛ gyɛne nu la kola boa maa ngitanwolilɛ mɔɔ di munli la kɔ zo wɔ arane nee maanle maanle ngakyile ne mɔ avinli.
6. **Ɔmaa yɛte mɔɔ ɛlɛkɔ zo la:** Ɛgengadeɛ mɔɔ bɛhakyi ye aneɛ gyɛne nu la kola maa yɛte mɔɔ ɛlɛkɔ zo, moalɛ nee adenyia mɔɔ wɔ ɛkɛ maa menli mɔɔ wɔ ewiade ɛleka biala la.
7. **Ndelebɛbonyinlɛ nee Nganeɛkodelɛ:** Saa bɛkakyi ɛgengadeɛ bɛkɔ aneɛ mɔɔ yɛte la anu a, ɔboa ɔmaa ewiade amra kɔsɔɔti te bɛ nwo ɔ bo, bɛdie mɔɔ menli gyɛne ɛlɛyɛ la bɛto nu yɛɛ ɔfa ahualilɛ ɔba.

Aneɛhakyilɛ ngakyile

Aneɛhakyilɛ ngakyile dɔɔnwo wɔ ɛkɛ, na mɔɔ yɛta yɛnwu bɛ la a le mɔɔ gyi edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ ngilenu zo, mɔɔ gyi ndelebɛbo zo nee mɔɔ gyi aneɛkakyivolɛ ne ndelebɛbo zo la.

1. **Aneɛhakyilɛ mɔɔ gyi edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ ndelebɛbo zo la.**

   Ɛhye le aneɛhakyilɛ adenle ne mɔɔ bɛdua ngilenu tenlene ne mɔɔ edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ lɛ azo bɛkakyi aneɛ ne tɛla kɛ bɛkɛnlea ɛleka mɔɔ bɛhɛlɛ ye, ɛdendɛdenle ne mɔ anzɛɛ ngilenu ngakyile mɔɔ ɔlɛ ye wɔ aneɛ ne mɔɔ tɔ zo nwiɔ anu la. Adenle ɛhye kola maa yɛkakyi aneɛ mɔɔ ye ndelebɛbo ɛnwie munli di anzɛɛ ɛnle fɔɔnwo la.

2. **Aneɛhakyilɛ mɔɔ gyi ndelebɛbo zo la.**

   Ɛhye le aneɛhakyilɛ adenle mɔɔ bɛdua ngilenu nee bodane fɔɔnwo mɔɔ alimoa ɛgengadeɛ ne lɛ la azo a bɛkakyi bɛkɔ aneɛ fofolɛ nu kɛ mɔɔ ɔde la tɛla kɛ bɛkɛgyinla edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ ngilenu zo la. Adenle ɛhye gyinla maandeɛ, aneɛ ne mɔ, nee ɛweɛne mɔɔ gyinlabelɛ ne fa ba la azo amaa yɛahakyi aneɛ ne kɛ mɔɔ ɔde la fɔɔnwo. Ɛhye le aneɛhakyilɛ mɔɔ yɛta yɛnwu ye kpalɛ a.

3. **Aneɛhakyilɛ mɔɔ gyi kakyivolɛ ne ndelebɛbo zo la.**

   Aneɛhakyilɛ ngakyile ɛhye duma bieko a le anlɛ-ngyekyeleɛ anzɛɛ aneɛhakyilɛ mɔɔ adenle la nwo. Adenle ɛhye te ɔ nwo fi ngyehyɛleɛ, nuninyɛne anzɛɛ ngilenu mɔɔ alimoa ɛgengadeɛ ne lɛ la anwo. Ɔwɔ nu kɛ aneɛhakyilɛ mɔɔ gyi aneɛkakyivo ne ndelebɛbo zo la maa kakyivo ne adenle maa ɔkile ye adwenle, ɔkola ɔfa ngilehilenu ngakyile (mɔɔ ɛnwie munli di la) ɔba anzɛɛ ninyɛne mɔɔ anwo hyia la kola minli nu. Yɛkola yɛfa yɛdi gyima wɔ ɛleka ne bie, mɔɔ le kɛ adwenlebɔlɛ ɛhɛlɛlɛ, mɔɔ aneɛkakyivo ne kola fa ninyɛne dɔɔnwo anzɛɛ edwɛkpomgba (edwɛnwo) mɔɔ nee alimoa ɛdeɛ ne ɛnle ko la di gyima, emomu ɛhye kola fa ngyegyelɛ ba aneɛhakyilɛ mɔɔ gyi ngyehyɛleɛ fɔɔnwo zo la anu.

Gyima 6.3 Ɛgengadeɛ Ɛhakyilɛ

1. Kolaa na wɔahakyi ɛgengadeɛ mɔɔ wale la, ɔhyia kɛ ɛkɛgenga ɛgengadeɛ ne kɔsɔɔti amaa wɔanwu mɔɔ bɛhɛlɛ ye nu la. Kenga ɛgengadeɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la na kilehile adwenle titili ne mɔɔ wɔ nu la.

   Ɛgengadeɛ ɛhakyilɛ ɛngile kɛ ɛkakyi edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ nu la kɛkɛ. Kɛ bɛzi bɛva edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ bɛdoɔdoa zo la anwo kola ka. Saa ɔba ye kɛ ɛkakyi aluma nee nɔma mɔɔ wɔ nu la a, ɔwɔ kɛ ɛnea kɛ ɛbazi wɔayɛ ye la. Ɛza ɔkola ɔba ye kɛ, ɛnrɛhola ɛnrɛhakyi edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ anzɛɛ ɛdendɛsinli ne mɔ bie fɔɔnwo, ɔti ɔwɔ kɛ ɛdwenle mɔɔ yɛkola yɛfa yɛsie ɔ gyakɛ anu fɔɔnwo la anwo. Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo ɛhakyi ɛhye mɔɔ yɛdu yɛvi ɛgengadeɛ ne anu la ɛhɔ Nzema nu.

   a. "The Institute of Statistical, Social and Economic Research (ISSER) has released the Ghana Social Development Outlook (GSDO) Report 2024"

   b. "...youth unemployment remains a pressing issue."

   c. "NEIP, for instance, aims to create at least 10,000 sustainable businesses annually"

2. Wɔ ekpunli ne mɔ anu, bɛhakyi ɛgengadeɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la bɛhɔ Nzema nu. Bɛva ɛgengadeɛ ne mɔɔ bɛhakyi ye la bɛdo gua bɛmaa sukoavoma ne kɔsɔɔti ɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ nwo, na bɛhile deɛmɔti bɛvale aneɛhakyilɛ adenle ngakyile zɔhane bɛlile gyima la.

We Must Get Jobs for Our Youth

The Institute of Statistical, Social and Economic Research (ISSER) has released the Ghana Social Development Outlook (GSDO) Report 2024, revealing that government initiatives to tackle youth unemployment since 2015 have been largely ineffective.

Employment initiatives, such as the National Entrepreneurship and Innovation Programme (NEIP), Youth in Agriculture Programme (YiAP), and Nation Builders Corps (NABCo), have ambitious objectives.

NEIP, for instance, aims to create at least 10,000 sustainable businesses annually through training, funding, and mentorship.

While YiAP seeks to initiate youth into commercial farming, providing access to credit and improved incomes to drive food security and rural development, NABCo addresses graduate unemployment by developing youth skills across economic sectors and enhancing public service delivery. However, the ISSER study reveals that these objectives have not been fully met, and, quite frustratingly, despite these initiatives, youth unemployment remains a pressing issue.

The report identifies two main causes: a mismatch between skills acquired through training and labour market demands, and a shortage of job opportunities to accommodate the growing number of young people entering the workforce. Furthermore, these initiatives often overlook youth interests, as training modules and job offerings are developed without input from the intended beneficiaries.

To address this issue, the report suggests a multifaceted approach, including education reform, private sector partnerships, pre-employment support, and promoting entrepreneurship. By aligning education with labour market needs and providing relevant skills training, Ghana can better equip its youth for the job market. Additionally, encouraging entrepreneurship and creating more job opportunities can help absorb the growing number of young people entering the workforce.

Nyialeka: Yɛwenle yɛvile: https://graphiconline.com/daily-graphic-editorials/ghana-news-we-must-get-jobs-for-our-youth.html.

Gyima 6.4 Ɛkakyi Ɛgengadeɛ Wɔahɔ Nrelenza Nu

Wɔ ɛkpunli ne mɔ anu, bɛhakyi ɛgengadeɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la bɛhɔ Nrelenza nu. Bɛva ɛgengadeɛ ne mɔɔ bɛhakyi ye la bɛdo gua na bɛmaa sukoavoma ne mɔ kɔsɔɔti ɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ nwo. Akee bɛhile deɛmɔti bɛvale aneɛhakyilɛ adenle ngakyile zɔhane bɛlile gyima la.

Ngyɛnu mɔɔ fale ngɛlɛhɛlɛdwɛkɛ nwo la

Wɔ ngyɛnu ɛhye anu, ɛbanleɛnlea ngɛlɛhɛlɛdwɛkɛ asa ngane ne mɔ bie wɔ Nzema aneɛ ne anu. Ngyɛnu ne wowɔ adwenle titili wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nwo. Ɛbanwu kɛ ewdɛkɛdwɛndolɛ si de, edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ngakyile ne mɔ, nu-ninyɛne mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nu yɛɛ nvasoɛ mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ zo la. Eza noko ɛbazukoa kɛ bɛsi bɛyɛ nvedevedenu wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nu la. Wɔ adwenle mɔɔ ɛlɛ ye wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nee edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nvedevedenuyɛlɛ nwo la bamaa wɔanwu edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ nee aneɛ ne anu sukoanyia mɔɔ anwo hyia kpalɛ la. Ngyɛnu ɛhye baboa amaa wɔahola wɔadwenledwenle ninyɛne nwo, wɔabɔ adwenle na wɔala wɔ adwenle ali. Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nvedevedenuyɛlɛ ne baboa amaa wɔadwenle wɔahɔ moa, wɔahile aneɛ bo, na wɔanyia sukoanyia mɔɔ boa maa bɛneɛnlea ninyɛne nu boɛ la. Eza ɔbaboa amaa wɔanlea kɛ wɔ nganeɛdelɛ si de la na wɔanwu nwolɛ nrɛlɛbɛ. Ngyɛnu ne nee ɛzukoalɛdeɛ mɔɔ le kɛ tetedwɛkɛ, edwɛkɛ mɔɔ wɔ Nrelenza nu nee edwɛne lɛ ngitanwolilɛ. Ngyɛnu ne bamaa wɔade kɛ menli si dwenle anzɛɛ bɛ nganeɛdelɛ de la, mɔɔ wɔ tete nzidwɛkɛ nu, mɔɔ wɔ maandeɛ nyɛleɛ nu yɛɛ kɛ menli ekpunli agyakɛdulɛ si de la. Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ɛhakyelɛ nee ye ɛhanlɛ boa maa yɛnyia fasie, akɛnrazilɛ nee sukoanyia mɔɔ bɛfa bɛdi adwelie bagua nu la.

MƐLA MƆƆ BƐDUA ZO BƐKAKYI ANEƐ LA

Ngilenu Mɔɔ Aneɛhakyilɛ Lɛ La Anwo Mobɔnu

Ɛkakye mɔɔ yɛzukoa ye kenle nsa ye ala wɔ ngilenu mɔɔ aneɛhakyilɛ lɛ, ye ngakyile ne mɔ yɛɛ nvasoɛɛ mɔɔ wɔ zo la anwo ɔ? Ndɛndɛ zo ala, ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo sukoavo ɛfunla mɔɔ ɛkakye la nu.

Mɛla mɔɔ Bɛdua zo bɛkakyi aneɛ la

Bɛdua mɛla bie mɔ azo a bɛkakyi ɛgengadeɛ bɛfi aneɛ ko anu bɛkɔ fofolɛ nu a. Mɔɔ aneɛkakyivoma ne ɛlɛdi mɛla ɛhye mɔ azo la, bɛbayɛ aneɛhakyilɛ gyima mɔɔ di munli kpalɛ na ɔto nrɛlaleɛ ne kɛ mɔɔ bɛdwenle nwo wɔ alimoa ɛgengadeɛ ne anu la.

Mɛla mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛkakyi aneɛ la bie mɔ ɛne:

1. **Be aneɛ nwiɔ ne anu:** Ɔwɔ kɛ ɛyɛ awie mɔɔ ɛbe wɔ aneɛ nwiɔ ne anu amaa wɔanwu edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ fɔɔnwo ne mɔɔ ɛbava wɔali gyima wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ɛlɛkakyi aneɛ la.

2. **Fɔɔnwohilelɛ:** Kakyi ye kɛ mɔɔ ngilenu ne, nuninyɛne nee ɛleka mɔɔ ɔ nzi vi la si de wɔ alimoa ɛgengadeɛ ne anu la pɛpɛpɛpɛ.
3. **Pɛlepɛlelilɛ:** Gyinla kɛlɛvo ne subane, edwɛkpomgba (edwɛnwo) nee adwenle mɔɔ alimoa ɛgengadeɛ ne lɛ la azo pɛpɛpɛpɛ.
4. **Maa ngilenu fɔɔnwo:** Nwu ye kɛ ɛgengadeɛ ne mɔɔ wɔhakyi ye la anu la ɛkɛ, ɔle sikalɛ, yɛɛ bɛnvɛ na bɛade ɔ bo.
5. **Ɔdi maandeɛ zo:** Nea ɛweɛne mɔɔ deda maandeɛ ne mɔ anu na dua zo kakyi aneɛ ne kɛ mɔɔ ɔde la.
6. **Ndelebɛbo mɔɔ vi ɛleka mɔɔ bɛhɛlɛ deɛ ne la:** Te ɛleka mɔɔ alimoa ɛgengadeɛ ne anzi vi la abo amaa wɔ aneɛhakyilɛ ne ayɛ fɔɔnwo.
7. **Adwenle ko ɛhilelɛ (Deɛ ko ne ala ɛhilelɛ):** Gyinla edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ, edwɛkpomgba (edwɛnwo) nee ngyehyɛleɛ ko ne ala mɔɔ wɔva wɔli gyima la azo.
8. **Aneɛ mɔɔ anye fea:** Kakyi ɛdendɛdenle, edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ (aneɛ) mɔɔ bɛfa bɛdi adwelie, nee aneɛ mɔɔ bɛvea ɔ nye la pɛpɛpɛpɛ.
9. **Menli mɔɔ bagenga la:** Dwenle menli mɔɔ ɛlɛkakyi aneɛ ne wɔamaa bɛ la aneɛ, bɛ maandeɛ nee bɛ ngyianlɛ ne mɔ anwo.
10. **Edwɛkpomgba (edwɛnwo) nee kɛlɛvo subane:** Maa edwɛkpomgba (edwɛnwo) nee kɛlɛvo subane ne mɔɔ wɔ alimoa ɛgengadeɛ ne anu la ɛgyinla ɛgyinla kɛ mɔɔ ɔde la (Mmakakyi ye).
11. **Ɛgengadeɛ ne anu ɛgengalɛ nee nu ɛkpalɛ:** Kpa ɛgengadeɛ ne mɔɔ wɔhakyi ye la anu na yeye nvonleɛ ne mɔ maa ɔli munli.

Gyima 6.5 Mɛla Mɔɔ Bɛdua Zo Bɛkakyi Aneɛ La

1. Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo ɛlua adwenle mɔɔ bɛnyia ye wɔ ngyɛnu ɛhye nee mɔɔ bɛzukoale ye wɔ bango nwiɔ ne anu la azo, ɛziezie mɛla bulu nee ko ne mɔ ɛmaa bɛ nidizo ne ɛhile kɛ, mɔɔ li moa la a anwo hyia kpole kpalɛ a yɛɛ mɔɔ li awieleɛ la ɛdeɛ ne a wɔ aze a. Bɛdo bɛ nyelebɛnola ne gua bɛmaa sukoavoma ne kɔsɔɔti ɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ nwo.
2. Akee bɛnlea aneɛbohilelɛ ne mɔɔ bɛzukoale ye wɔ ɛvolɛ ko ne anu la - mɛla ne mɔ nidizo ne kakyi anzɛɛ ɔngakyi ɔ?
3. Bɛdo bɛ nyelebɛnloa ne gua bɛmaa sukoavoma ne ɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ nwo.

Aneɛ mɔɔ bɛvea ɔ nye la

Ɛdendɛdenle a le ɛdendɛsinli ne mɔ mɔɔ anye fea na bɛ ngilenu ne ɛngyi edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ nu azo la. Saa ɛkakyi Nzema wɔahɔ aneɛ gyɛne nu anzɛɛ aneɛ gyɛne wɔara Nzema nu a, bɛmɛ a bɛle aneɛhakyilɛ ɛleka ne mɔɔ gyegye adwenle a. Ɔhyia kɛ ɛkɛnyia adwenle mɔɔ anu pi wɔ aneɛ ngakyile nwiɔ ne anu.

Ndonwo, "**Ɔ nloa ɛnla**" abohilelɛ mɔɔ edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ da ye ali la kile kɛ, "nafelɛ ɛngu ɔ nloa" na ɛnea ɔ nzi a, ye ngilenu mumua ne a le kɛ, "ɔtendɛ somaa anzɛɛ ɔle nwondomgbɔ". Wɔ Nrelenza nu, yɛbaha ye kɛ. "you've a loose tongue" mɔɔ kile ɛdendɛdenle ne mɔɔ ne Nzema ɛdeɛ ne le ko la.

Gyima 6.6 Aneɛ Mɔɔ Bɛvea Ɔ Nye La

1. Wɔ bɛ ekpunli ne mɔ mɔɔ menli nsa nsa a wɔ nu la anu, bɛnlea ɛdendɛdenle ɛhye mɔ.
   - **a.** All that glitters isn't gold.
   - **b.** A piece of cake
   - **c.** You are pulling my leg.
   - **d.** It is raining cats and dogs.
2. Bɛnlea
   - **a.** ngilenu ne mɔɔ edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ da bɛ ali la
   - **b.** ɛdendɛdenle ne mɔɔ nee bɛ le ko wɔ Nzema nu la, saa ɔkɛyɛ boɛ a.

ƐGENGALƐ NDOAZO

- *Kirsten Malmkjær and Kevin Windle (2011).* The Oxford Handbook of Translation Studies, Oxford University Press (Online Edition)

MOBƆNU KPUYIA

1.

a. Bɔ hɛlɛdɛ wɔ adwelie kɛlata ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la anu na kpondɛ agbɔkɛ titili ne mɔɔ wɔ nu la.

b. Bɔ mgbɔlɔka wɔ adwelie kɛlata ne anu na kpondɛ ɛhye mɔ.

i. Deɛ mɔɔ bɛfa ɛyazonlɛ bɛyɛ la.

ii. Ndenle ne mɔɔ bɛluale zo bɛzonle adwuleso ɛya la.

iii. Ngyegyelɛ mɔɔ bɛnyianle ye wɔ ɛyazonlɛ azokoɛleɛ ne anu la.

c. Dua ɛ ti anwo edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ zo fa ɛdendɛmunli nna pɛ adwelie kɛlata ne sikalɛ.

Ɛyazonlɛ (ɛyayɛlɛ) le nyɛleɛ mɔɔ kile azɛlɛ zo gyimayɛlɛ, aleɛ aleɛ (nɔba) ɛlualɛ nee nane nane ɛzielɛ mɔɔ maa yɛ aleɛ, ninyɛne mɔɔ yɛfa yɛyɛ ndanlɛ (nyɛma), nee ninyɛne ngakyile mɔɔ boa wɔ sonla ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu la. Ɔle nyɛleɛ mɔɔ ɛhyɛ kpalɛ na ɛza nwolɛ hyia bedevinli wɔ sonla ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu la mɔ anu ko, mɔɔ kile anyedelɛ adiabo a.

Ɛyazonlɛ le aleɛ aleɛ mɔɔ le kɛ abɛlɛ, awule, bɛdɛ, elue, mbakamra nee aleɛmra ɛlualɛ yɛɛ nane nane mɔɔ le kɛ nlankɛ, mbɔnkye, nee nloma nloma (ngɔkɔlɛ nee mɔɔ ɛha la) ɛzielɛ. Adwuleso ɛyazonlɛ dua ndenle mɔɔ ɛhɔ ɔ nyunlu mɔɔ le kɛ, nzule mɔɔ bɛfa bɛdua aleɛ, milahyinli mgbole, nyile mɔɔ maa aleɛ ba azɛlɛ nu (fɔtelaeza), yɛɛ nyile mɔɔ ku ngɛkɛba la azo a di gyima a. Wɔ Gana yɛɛ Abibile Maanle ye nleka dɔɔnwo ne ala anu, ɛyazonlɛ tɛde adenle titili mɔɔ namu namu dɔɔnwo dua zo di aleɛ a. Ɔboa kpole kpalɛ wɔ maanle ye ezukoa ndonielilɛ, aleɛ nwo banebɔlɛ nee menli gyima ɛvalɛ nu. Emomu, ngyegyelɛ mɔɔ le kɛ maanlenu ɛhakyilɛ, Kale ndenle nee azua mɔɔ ɛnle kpalɛ, yɛɛ adɔvolɛ mɔɔ bɛnnyia bɛ wazowazo la gyegye ninyɛne mɔɔ yɛnyia yɛfi ɛyazonlɛ nu la. Ɛyazonlɛ ndenle mɔɔ maa anyelazo dahuu la anwo hyia, ɔluakɛ ɔmaa yɛnyia aleɛ wɔ mekɛ tendenle nu na ɔbɔ nyambɔyia ne anwo bane.

Nyialeka:https://chatgpt.com/share/68932561-7f8c-800e-bb96-d0b3cfb4b1d5.

2. Kilehile kɛ ɛsi ɛte aneɛhakyilɛ bo la anu.

3. Kilehile aneɛhakyilɛ ndenle ngakyile ɛhye mɔ ko biala anu ekyii.

a. Aneɛhakyilɛ mɔɔ gyi ndelebɛbo zo

b. Aneɛhakyilɛ mɔɔ gyi edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ ndelebɛbo zo

c. Aneɛhakyilɛ mɔɔ gyi aneɛkakyivo ne ndelebɛbo zo

4. Wowɔ adwenle wɔ nvasoɛ nna mɔɔ wɔ aneɛhakyilɛ zo la anwo.

Fa mɛla ne mɔ mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛkakyi aneɛ la anu nnu toto nwo.

NGYƐNU

7

ƐVOYIA



MAANDEƐ NVƐYEBANVƐYEBA NEE MAANLE ƐBULƐ

Maandeɛ Nvɛyebanvɛyeba

Mukenye

Ngyɛnu ɛhye le maandeɛ nvɛyebanvɛyeba nee maanle ɛbulɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ alimoa ɛvolɛ ne mɔ anu la ndoazo. Kɛkala, ngyɛnu ne baha Gana tete ɛvoyia ne mɔ nee bɛ nvasoɛ, adwenle mɔɔ wɔ maandeɛ nwo nee ye nvasoɛ mɔɔ ɔlɛ ɔmaa menli ne la anwo edwɛkɛ. Ɛbazukoa maandeɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ menli ne (aneɛ ekpunli) lɛ la na wɔalua zo wɔanwu maandeɛ mɔɔ menli gyɛne gyɛne (aneɛ ekpunli ngakyile) ne mɔ lɛ la. Ye ndoazo, ɛbade kɛ tete maandeɛ ne si ka nzidwɛkɛ mɔɔ wɔ yɛ ɛbɛlabɔlɛ mumua ne anu la abo. Ngyɛnu ne eza bawowɔ adwenle ahile kɛ bɛsi bɛdi ɛvoyia ngakyile ne mɔ wɔ Gana maandeɛ ngakyile ne mɔ anu la. Tɛ kɛ ngyɛnu ɛhye bayɛ nvasoɛ amaa wɔ wɔ Nzema aneɛ ne angome ɛzukoalɛ nu ala na emomu, eza ɔ nee ɛzukoalɛdeɛ mɔɔ fale yɛ ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nwo la nee tetedwɛkɛ lɛ ngitanwo.

ADWENLE TITILI

- Dahuu ɛvoyia le gyimalilɛ nwo ngyehyɛleɛ mɔɔ bɛyɛ na menli di a.
- Tete ɛvoyia ne mɔ abo vi diedi mɔɔ menli ne lɛ la anu.
- Bodane mɔɔ tete ɛvoyia ne mɔ lɛ la tayɛ moyɛlɛ(aselalɛ).
- Tete ɛvoyia mɔɔ aneɛ ekpunli ko biala lɛ la nee ɔ gɔnwo ɛdeɛ le ngakyile.
- Bɛbu maamulɛ (sunsum ne mɔ anwo gyimalilɛ) wɔ ɛvoyialilɛ ne anu.

ƐVOYIA NGILENU

Ɛvoyia le gyimalilɛ nwo ngyehyɛleɛ mɔɔ menli ne di zo ɔlua bodane kpɔkyee nee/anzɛɛ deɛmɔti bie ati. Ɛvoyia ngakyile titili nsa ne mɔɔ wɔ Gana la a le; Keleseɛnema ɛvoyia, Ngɛnlamoma ɛvoyia yɛɛ Tete ɛvoyia. Wɔ ngyɛnu ɛhye abo, yɛbawowɔ adwenle wɔ tete ɛvoyia ne anwo.

Tete Ɛvoyia

Tete ɛvoyia a le anyelielɛ maandeɛ ne mɔ mɔɔ abo vi tetedwɛkɛ, diedi yɛɛ maamulɛ ne mɔɔ menli ekpunli bie lɛ anu la. Gyimalilɛ ne bie mɔ le maandeɛ nwo nyɛleɛ, sunsumnu ɛzonlenlɛ anzɛɛ moyɛlɛ yɛɛ sunsum ne mɔ anwo maamulɛ mɔɔ bɛhyehyɛ ye mekɛ tendenle ye la. Wɔ tete ɛvoyialilɛ mekɛ nu, bɛka aneɛ titili bie yɛɛ bɛfa edwɛne, nwolɛ kenlebɔlɛ nee agolezilɛ mɔɔ ɔfɛta la bɛsua gyimalilɛ ne.

Nvsoɛ mɔɔ wɔ ɛvoyialilɛ zo wɔ maandeɛ nu la.

Tete ɛvoyia ne mɔ le nvasoɛ maa menli ne wɔ ndenle dɔɔnwo azo mɔɔ ɛhye mɔ kola boka ye a:

Maandeɛ nee Maamulɛ nwo banebɔlɛ

1. Tete ɛvoyia ne mɔ ɛlilɛ le adenle mɔɔ menli ne dua zo bɔ bɛ maandeɛ nee maamulɛ nwo bane na yeamminli a.
2. Bɛkakye yɛ kɛ bɛzile bɛkyekyele sua bie la na bɛwula mgbanyinli, mrenyia nee mraalɛ titili ne mɔ mɔɔ lile bɛ nyunlu la anyunlunyia wɔ ɛvoyia ɛhye mɔ ɛlilɛ nu.
3. Wɔ tete ɛvoyialilɛ nu. Yɛkakye mɔwuamra, mrenyia nee mraalɛ titili gyɛne mɔɔ honle tiale nyɛvolɛ na bɛlieliele azɛlɛ fofolɛ la, menli mɔɔ honle tiale abɔdeɛnu munzule nee titilima subane mɔɔ ka azɛlɛ ye azo ɛbɛlabɔlɛ la.
4. Ɛvoyia le mekɛ mɔɔ yɛfa enililɛ yɛmaa awozonle (sunsum ne mɔ) mɔɔ lile boɛ maanle sua ne nee maanle ne la.

Debiezukoalɛ

1. Wɔ tete ɛvoyialilɛ ne mɔ anu, bɛdi gyima ngakyile mɔɔ le kɛ kenlebɔlɛ nee agolezilɛ, edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ɛhanlɛ, nwɔra ɛdolɛ (mɔɔ fale tetedwɛkɛ nee adwuleso anwo) mɔɔ le ndenle mɔɔ gyimadivoma ne dua zo sukoa debie na ɔboa ɔmaa bɛsukoa maandeɛ gyɛne la.
2. Ɛvoyialilɛ bayɛ debiezukoalɛ adenle bie na ɔlua zo bɛkola bɛkakyi tete subane kpalɛ ne nee sunsum nu nyɛleɛ bɛmaa awolɛndoazo ne.

Koyɛlɛ nee Ekpunli Ngamɔnulilɛ

1. Ɔdwu ɛvoyialilɛ mekɛ a menli mɔɔ bikye nee mɔɔ vi moɔmoa la badi bie, ɔnvale nwo ɛweɛne mɔɔ deda bɛ maandeɛ ne mɔ anu la.
2. Ɔdwu ɛvoyialilɛ mekɛ a, menli sia ba ɛleka mɔɔ bɛ bo vi la anzɛɛ bɛ maanle nu, mɔɔ boka awozidwɛkɛ mɔɔ kile bɛ menli holɛ a.
3. Menli ne fa koyɛlɛ ka bɛ nwo bɔ nu amaa bɛali ngyegyelɛ nwo zo, na bɛakpondɛ ɛbɛlabɔlɛ mɔɔ anyelielɛ wɔ nu na ɔsonle bolɛ la.

Ezukoa gyinlabelɛ

1. Tete ɛvoyia ne mɔ ɛlilɛ twehwe maanle ye anu menli nee maanle gyɛne zo amra mɔɔ kɔ anyelielɛ akpɔsa la ba na ɛhye le adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnyia ezukoa dɔɔnwo mɔɔ baboa maanle ne ezukoa gyinlabelɛ a.
2. Eza onko ɔle mekɛ mɔɔ ezuavolɛ ne kola di gua (tɔne debie) nyia ezukoa ɔluakɛ menli dɔɔnwo ba sua ne azo.

Anyunluhɔlɛ

1. Ɛvoyialilɛ le mekɛ mɔɔ bɛfa bɛboɔboa ezukoa nloa bɛyɛ anyuhɔlɛ gyima wɔ sua zo a.
2. Wɔ mekɛ ɛhye anu, mgbanyinli nee ezuavolɛ ne keha bɛ sa aze fa boa anyuhɔlɛ gyima yɛɛ ninyɛne ngyikyi ngyikyi mɔɔ hyia wɔ sonla tɛnlabelɛ nu mɔɔ le kɛ nzule, sukulu, gua nee debie gyɛne biala mɔɔ sua ne bahyia nwo la.

Ɛzonlenlɛ nee sunsum nu nvasoɛ

1. Mekɛ dɔɔnwo ne ala, tete ɛvoyia ne mɔ abo vi subane nee diedi mɔɔ bɛdie bɛto nu wɔ sunsum nu nee ɛzonlenlɛ nu la anu. Ɔti, wɔ ɛvoyialilɛ ne anu, mgbanyinli mɔɔ deda sunsum nu gyimalilɛ nee ɛzonlenlɛ ne mɔ anloa la yɛ sunsum nu gyima nee nzɛlɛlɛ ngakyile fa boa sua ne azo amra mɔɔ ɛlɛbiza moalɛ avi bɛ awozonle ne mɔ ɛkɛ ne la.
2. Menli mɔɔ ɛlɛnyia ngyegyelɛ la dua mekɛ ne azo fa bɛ nyanelilɛ nee bɛ adwenleadwenle to awozonle ne mɔ anyunlu kɛ bɛnwu bɛ anwuvɔne na bɛboa bɛ bɛmaa bɛli boɛ wɔ ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu.

Tete Ɛvoyia Ngakyile

Ndwenlenwo kpuyia: Duzu tete ɛvoyia a ɛdi ye wɔ wɔ suazo a?

Wɔ Gana, bɛdi ɛvoyia ngakyile ɔlua bɛ gyima (bodane) ne ati. Ɛvoyia ɛhye mɔ bahola aboka mɔɔ bɛdi bɛkakye ɛbuhenle (alɛɛ ɛvoyia) nee mɔwuamra, mɔɔ bɛda ye ali wɔ ɛvolɛ munli ne anu la. Maa yɛnleɛnlea ɛvoyia bie mɔ mɔɔ bɛdi bɛkakye ɛbuhenle (alɛɛ ɛvoyia) nee mɔwuamra wɔ Gana la.

Ɛvoyia mɔɔ bɛdi bɛkakye ɛbuhenle (alɛɛ ɛvoyia) la

1. **Hɔmɔwɔ (Homowo) Ɛvoyia:** Ngɛnlama mɔɔ wɔ Ngɛnla maanzinli koatee ne anu la a di a na bɛfa bɛkakye/bɛkile ɛhɔnehyelɛ nu abodelɛ ne awielɛɛ. Wɔ ɛvoyialilɛ ne anu, gyimalilɛ (nyɛlɛɛ) mɔɔ le kɛ tete (maamulɛ nwo) kenlebɔlɛ nee agolezilɛ, ɛvoyia ne anwo alɛɛ mɔɔ le kɛ kpokpoi nee nza ɛhyɛlɛ kɔ zo.
2. **Gologo Ɛvoyia:** Menli ekpunli ne mɔɔ wɔ Sɔlɔ Sɛnzɛndudulɛɛ Maanzinli ne anu la (Talensi amra) di fa biza ebuhenle kpalɛ fi bɛ awozonle ne mɔ ɛkɛ na bɛsɛlɛ anwobanebɔlɛ wɔ ɛyazonlɛ ɛlobɔ mɔɔ li bɛ nyunlu la anu. Bɛdi ye wɔ Siane Ɛzane ne anzɛɛ Siane Ɛnlanle ne anu kolaa na bɛ ɛyazonlɛ ɛlobɔ titili ne adwu.
3. **Samanpidi (Samanpiid) Ɛvoyia:** Bulisama mɔɔ wɔ Sɔlɔ Sɛnzɛndudulɛɛ Maanzinli ne anu la a di ɛvoyia ɛhye fa yɛ bɛ awozonle ne mɔ mo kɛ bɛbɔ menli nee nɔba nwo bane wɔ ɛyazonlɛ ɛlobɔ ne anu la.
4. **Asogili Elue Ɛvoyia**: Alɛɛ ɛvoyia mɔɔ Asogili (Asogli) amra mɔɔ wɔ Anwɔnla maanle nu la di fa yɛ bɛ awozonle nee mɔwuama ne mɔ mo kɛ bɛmaa bɛnyia

elue dɔɔnwo wɔ ebuhenle ne anu la. Kɛ mɔɔ ɛvoyia biala si de la, anyelielɛ, kenlebɔlɛ nee agolezilɛ zua elue ɛvoyia ne ɛlilɛ.

5. **Kundum (Abisa) Ɛvoyia:** Aleɛnyianlɛ (Ebuhenle) ɛvoyia mɔɔ Nyendama nee Nzemama mɔɔ wɔ Sɛnzɛndɔleɛ Maanzinli ne anu di la. Bɛfa ɛvoyia ɛhye bɛyɛ awozonle ne mɔ mo kɛ bɛmaa bɛnyia ebuhenle kpalɛ la.
6. **Ngemayɛme (Ngmayem) Ɛvoyia:** Kolɔboma mɔɔ wɔ Sɛnzɛndudulɛɛ Maanzinli nu la di ɛvoyia ne fa kile ebuhenle ne awielɛɛ na bɛyɛ awozonle ne mɔ mo kɛ bɛmaa bɛnyia ebuhenle kpalɛ la.
7. **Ɔdwula (Odwira) Ɛvoyia:** Ɛhye a le ebuhenle (alɛɛ) ɛvoyia ne mɔɔ Akulɔpɔno-Akuapema mɔɔ wɔ Sɛnzɛndudulɛɛ Maanzinli ne anu la di kile tete konimlilɛ na bɛfa bɛkpɔla azɛlɛ ne anwo la.

Ɛvoyia mɔɔ bɛdi bɛkakye mɔwuamra la

1. **Adae Kɛse Ɛvoyia:** Nzandelɛma di ɛvoyia ɛhye wula mɔwuamra anyunlunyia, bɛbɔ anyelielɛ gua koatee, bɛbɔ kenle na bɛsi agole.
2. **Akwasidae Ɛvoyia:** Nzandelɛma di ɛvoyia ne siane nsia biala fa wula mɔwuamra anyunlunyia, bɛfa tete kenlebɔlɛ, agolezilɛ, alɛɛ nee nza ɛhyɛlɛ bɛboka nwolɛ.
3. **Hogbetsotso Ɛvoyia:** Ɛvoyia mɔɔ Anlo Anwɔnlama mɔɔ wɔ Anwɔnla Maanzinli ne anu di kakye kɛ bɛzile bɛvile Notsie mɔɔ ɛnɛ bɛfɛlɛ ye Togo bɛrale la.
4. **Fetu Ɛvoyia:** Ɛvoyia mɔɔ Nvandema mɔɔ wɔ Gua nee Ɛlimina (Ɛdina) la di fa kakye mɔwuamra la. Bɛdi ye wɔ Folɛ mɔɔ li moa wɔ Siane Ɛhɔnla ne anu la bɛfa bɛwula awozonle ne mɔ nee mɔwuamra ne anyunlunyia kɛ bɛbɔ bɛ nwo bane la.

Ɛvoyia Gyɛne Bie Mɔ

1. **Aboakyele (Aboakyir) Ɛvoyia:** Efutuma mɔɔ wɔ Simpa (Winneba) la a di a. Bɛdi weelɛ ɛbɔlɛ bɛfa bɛyɛ sɛkɛlɛneɛ bɛkile bɛ adendulɛ ne (ɛleka mɔɔ bɛvi bɛrabɔle asesee wɔ ɛleka mɔɔ bɛde ye kɛkala la).
2. **Bakatoi (Bakatue) Ɛvoyia:** Bɛdi bɛkile fɛlɛhyelɛ ɛlobɔ ne abobɔlɛ. Ɛliminama mɔɔ wɔ Avinli Maanzinli nu la a di a. Bɛfa ɛlɛnehanlɛ ɛzulɛ nee tete kenlebɔlɛ a bɛsua ɛvoyia ne ɛlilɛ a.
3. **Damba Ɛvoyia:** Dagombama, Gongyama, yɛɛ Nanumbama mɔɔ wɔ Ɛsɛlɛnu (Anwuma) Maanzinli ne anu la a di a. Bɛdi bɛkakye Kpɔmavolɛ Mohammed awolɛ nee ye dumadonlɛ ne.
4. **Akwanbɔ Ɛvoyia:** Menli mɔɔ wɔ Adwumako (Ajumako), Breman Esiem, Enyan Abaasa nee gyɛne bie mɔ mɔɔ boka nwo la di ɛvoyia ne fa bɔ/buke adenle maa azudenle, ɛya nee ezuavolɛ ne nleka bie mɔ na eza bɛkakye mɔwuamra ne.

5. **Asafotufiam Ɛvoyia:** Adaama mɔɔ wɔ Ngɛnla Maanzinli Koatee ne anu la a di a. Bɛdi bɛkakye konle mɔɔ bɛ mgbanyima mɔɔ ɛwu ɛhɔ (Mɔwuamra) la honle wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ bɛvi 'Ile Ife' bɛba ɛleka mɔɔ bɛde ye kɛkala la.
6. Koloyosikpelemi (Kloyosikplemi) ƐvoyiaYilo Kolɔboma di kakye bɛ adendulɛ ne wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ bɛvi 'Kloyomi' (Kolɔbo boka ne) bɛba ɛleka mɔɔ bɛde kɛkala la.











Nvoninli 7.1: Adɛladeɛ mɔɔ bɛwula ye tete ɛvoyialilɛ mekɛ nu wɔ Gana la.

Gyima 7.1 Ɛvoyia Ngilenu

1. Bɛgua bɛ nwo nna nna wɔ ekpunli nu. Bɛnlea **nvoninli** ne mɔ mɔɔ wɔ **7.1** la na bɛyɛ ɛhye mɔ.
   - **a.** Bɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ mekɛ ngakyile ne mɔɔ bɛkola bɛwula adɛladeɛ ɛhye mɔ la anwo. Bɛva mɔɔ bɛnwunle ye la bɛtoto ekpunli ngakyile ne mɔ mɔɔ bɛ nee bɛ wɔ ɛkɛ ne la guabelɛ ɛdeɛ ne anwo.
   - **b.** Bɛva tete aluma bɛhile ndanlɛ anzɛɛ bɛnwoziezielɛ ninyɛne biala mɔɔ bɛkola bɛnwu ye wɔ nvoninli ne mɔ anu la.
   - **c.** Bɛhile tete ɛvoyia holɛ mɔɔ bɛ nee zɛhae anwoziezielɛ ne mɔ kɔ la.
2. Bɛva bɛ nyelebɛnloa ne bɛhile bɛ gɔnwo mɔ sukoavoma na bɛkpondɛ koyɛlɛ mɔɔ wɔ nyelebɛnloa ne mɔ anu la.
3. Kɛlɛ ɛvoyia nwo ninyɛne nsa bie mɔɔ wɔzukoa ye wɔ ngyɛnu ɛhye anu la.
4. Fa wɔ nyelebɛnloa ne to menli mɔɔ ɛ nee bɛ wɔ ekpunli ne anu la anyunlu na bɛva bɛtoto nwo.
5. Kɛlɛ nyelebɛnloa ngakyile biala mɔɔ wɔnwu ye wɔ menli mɔɔ wɔ ekpunli gyɛne nu la ɛdeɛ nu na bɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ nwo.

Gyima 7.2 Nvasoɛ Mɔɔ Wɔ Ɛvoyialilɛ Zo La

1. Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo ɛhile nvasoɛ nna biala mɔɔ azua ne mɔ nyia ye wɔ mekɛ ko biala mɔɔ bɛkɛli ɛvoyia la. Bɛdwenle nvasoɛ mɔɔ fale maandeɛ, tɛnlabelɛnu, nwomazukoalɛ nee gya nwo la.
2. Bɛdo bɛ nyelebɛnloa ne mɔ gua bɛhile sukoavoma ne ɛmaa bɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ nwo.

Gyima 7.3 Ɛvoyia Ngakyile Ne Mɔ Ɛhilelɛ

1. Bɛnlea vidio ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la.
   a. **Vidio 1:** https://youtu.be/WQFG8l5Heaw?t=44
   b. **Vidio 2:** https://youtu.be/F84fAhOa_70
   c. **Vidio 3:** https://youtu.be/olvez_a7EXc
2. Wɔ ekpunli mɔɔ bɛle menli nna la anu, bɛhile ɛvoyia ne mɔɔ wɔ vidio ne mɔ ko biala anu la duma na bɛhɛlɛ menli mɔɔ di la. Bɛnlea ninyɛne mɔɔ da debie ali mɔɔ le kɛ adɛladeɛ mɔɔ menli ne wulowula la, ɛvoyia ne anwo ninyɛne mɔɔ ɛkola ɛnwu ye la yɛɛ maamulɛ ne mɔɔ bɛlɛbu la. Saa bɛhyia moalɛ a bɛzia bɛhɔnlea mɔɔ yɛhanle ye wɔ ngyɛnu ne mɔlebɛbo la.
3. Kilehile bɛnwoziezielɛ ninyɛne mɔɔ wɔ suazo amra fa siezie bɛ nwo wɔ tete ɛvoyialilɛ mekɛ nu la. Ɔwɔ kɛ ɛka ndanlɛ, nwosɔhovolɛ, ninyɛne ngakyile mɔɔ bɛfa bɛsiezie bɛ nwo la nee nvasoɛ mɔɔ wɔ zo la anwo edwɛkɛ wɔ nyelebɛnloa ne anu. Fa mɔɔ ɛnwunle ye la toto ɛ gɔnwo mɔɔ bikye wɔ la ɛdeɛ ne anwo.
4. Wɔ ekpunli mɔɔ bɛle menli nna la anu, bɛhilehile bɛnwozieziele ninyɛne gyɛne bieko mɔɔ bɛnwu ye vidio ne mɔ anu la na bɛhile menli ne mɔɔ wulowula di bɛ ɛvoyia la. Ɔwɔ kɛ bɛka ndanlɛ, nwosohovolɛ, ninyɛne ngakyile mɔɔ bɛfa bɛsiezie bɛ nwo la, nee nvasoɛ mɔɔ wɔ zo la anwo edwɛkɛ wɔ bɛ nyelebɛnloa ne anu. Saa bɛ adwenle ɛnzi pii wɔ nvasoɛ mɔɔ wɔ bɛnwozieziele ninyɛne ne mɔ azo a, ɔwɔ kɛ bɛkpondɛ ye wɔ adwuleso ndenda ne azo. Bɛla bɛ nyelebɛnloa ne ali wɔ bɛ ekpunli ne nee ekpunli ngakyile mɔɔ ɛha la anu wɔ nwomazukoalɛ ɛleka ne.
5. Bɛhɛlɛ sɛkɛlɛneɛ/nzonlɛ gyɛne biala mɔɔ bɛnwunle ye wɔ vidio ne mɔ anu la na bɛhile menli ekpunli holɛ mɔɔ fa di gyima la. Saa bɛ adwenle ɛnzi pii wɔ tete duma mɔɔ sɛkɛlɛneɛ ne lɛ la anwo a, bɛhilehile kɛ ɔsi ɔde la wɔ bɛ ekpunli ne anu, bɛwowɔ nwolɛ adwenle, bɛyɛ nvedenvedenu wɔ nwolɛ na bɛhɛlɛ ngilenu mɔɔ sɛkɛlɛndeɛ ne mɔ lɛ la. Akee bɛla mɔɔ bɛnwunle ye la ali bɛmaa sukoavoma ne ɛwowɔ nwolɛ adwenle.

Neɛnleanu Gyima

Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo sukoavo ɛnleɛnlea mɔɔ bɛzukoa wɔ tete ɛvoyia ne mɔ anwo la anu. Kɛ bɛsi bɛte tete ɛvoyia abo ɛ? Ɛvoyia ngakyile ne mɔ boni a bɛzukoa a?

KƐ BƐSI BƐDI ƐVOYIA MƆƆ WƆ GANA NLEKA NGAKYILE NE MƆ LA

Menli ekpunli biala (mɔɔ bɛ aneɛ le ko la) lɛ ndenle ngakyile mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛdi bɛ ɛvoyia ne mɔ a. Subane kpɔkyee bie mɔ mɔɔ ɛvoyia mɔɔ bɛdi ye Gana bie mɔ lɛ la a le ɛhye mɔ.

Hɔmɔwɔ ɛvoyia ne

Ngɛnlama mɔɔ wɔ Gana la a di a. Ɛvolɛ biala anu, bɛdi ɛvoyia ne wɔ Siane Ɛwɔkɛlɛ anzɛɛ Siane Ɛhɔnla ne anu. Gyima(nyɛleɛ) titili mɔɔ bɛdi la bie mɔ a le; dedeyɛlɛ ɛdualɛ, anwomoalɛyɛlɛ nee maandeɛ ne anwo aleɛ ɛhyɛlɛ, edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ɛhanlɛ, kenlebɔlɛ nee agolezilɛ.

Ɔdwula (odwira) ɛvoyia ne

Bɛdi Ɔdwula (Odwira) ɛvoyia ne wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ bɛkɛnyia aleɛ dɔɔnwo (mekɛ dɔɔnwo ne ala ɔle elue) wɔ ebuhenle ne anu la. Menli mɔɔ wɔ Akulɔpɔno-Akuapem, Abuli, Latɛ nee Manfe la a di a. Bɛdi ye Siane Ɛhɔnla anzɛɛ Siane Bulu ne anu wɔ ɛvolɛ biala. Ɔvi Kenlenzile kɔdwu Folɛ, bɛyɛ nyɛleɛ ngakyile dɔɔnwo wɔ ɛvoyialilɛ ne anu. Kɛ mɔɔ ɛvoyia gyɛne biala de la, bɛfa anyelielɛ a bɛdi Ɔdwula (Odwira) ɛvoyia ne a.

Asogili(asogli) elue ɛvoyia ne

Asoglima di Elue ɛvoyia ne wɔ Siane Ɛhɔnla biala fa yɛ bɛ awozonle ne nee mɔwuamra (bɛ mgbanyima mɔɔ ɛwu ɛhɔ) ne mɔ mo, kɛ bɛmaa bɛnyia elue dɔɔnwo wɔ ebuhenle ne anu la. Gyimalilɛ/nyɛleɛ ngakyile dɔɔnwo kɔ zo kolaa na bɛali ɛvoyia ne, mekɛ mɔɔ bɛlɛdi ɛvoyia ne la, yɛɛ ɛvoyialilɛ ne anzi.

Akwasidae ɛvoyia ne

Nzandelɛma di ɛvoyia ɛhye siane nsia biala fa wula mɔwuamra (bɛ mgbanyima mɔɔ ɛwu ɛhɔ) anyunlunyia. Bɛfa tete kenlebɔlɛ, agolezilɛ yɛɛ aleɛ nee nza ɛmaanlɛ bɛboka ye.

Hogbetsotso ɛvoyia ne

Bɛta bɛdi ye wɔ Siane Bulu nee ko ne anu bɛkakye mekɛ mɔɔ bɛ nlenyia mɔ vi Notsie, ɛnɛ mekɛ ye Togo bɛba la. Gyimalilɛ titili mɔɔ limoa ɛvoyialilɛ ne anyunlu la a le nwolɛ ɛdanlɛkpalɛ mumua ne, “Nugbidodo” nee “Glimetoto”, sunsum nu ɛbialɛ, yɛɛ gya ɛkpondɛlɛ. Ɛvoyialilɛ ɛhye nee awozidwɛkɛ mɔɔ bɛfɛlɛ ye “Nugbidodo” la dɔɔnwo a lua a.

Kundum (abisa) ɛvoyia ne

Kundum (Abisa) le aleɛ ɛvoyia mɔɔ bɛdi bɛfa bɛkpɔla bɛ nwo na eza bɛkakye mekɛ mɔɔ aleɛ rale wɔ sane bedevinli bie anzi la. Mgbanyidwɛkɛ kile a, ɛvoyia ne abo vi Aboadze, mɔɔ wɔ Nyenda maanle nu la, ɔti a Atwe Nzema ne nee Nyendama a bɔ nu di ɛvoyia ne la. Medie medi a ɛbabiza kɛ, “Na kɛ bɛsi bɛdi ɛvoyia ne ɛ?” Yɛ ɛ nzo gyɛlɛmbɛnye ɛ, na menva me alagye mekɛ ye ekyii membɔ wɔ nuhua adawu sikalɛ bie na awie biza wɔ a, wɔahola ɛnloa anu ye.

Nzemama fa dapɛne ko (kenle nsuu) a di ɛvoyia ne a. Bɛbɔ ɔ bo Molɛ na bɛawudo ye Folɛ wɔ dapɛne ne anu. Bɛfa ahenle nna a bɛbɔ a. Ahenle ne mɔ aluma a le, edomgbole mɔɔ le nuhua koatee ne, ɛkpasoɛ, afoakyɛ yɛɛ dondoba. Bie mɔ eza fa elawulebɔlɛ boka

ɛhye mɔ. Kolaa na bɛali ɛvoyia ne la bɛfa bɛkɔ siedu, mɔɔ le dapɛne nsa maamulɛ ɛbulɛ nee anwomoalɛ mekɛ a. Ɔdwu mekɛ ɛhye a. Nzema sua biala mɔɔ di ɛvoyia ne la, bɛnyɛ dede wɔ zo. Bɛfa bɛsiezie bɛ nwo na bɛsiezie ɛvoyialilɛ ne anwo ninyɛne ne mɔ. Ɔka dapɛne ko na yeara gua zo a, mgbavolɛ nee mbɛda mɔɔ babɔ ɛvoyia kenle ne bie la fa sukoazukoa ye ɛbɔlɛ. Ɛnweanloa azua ne mɔ ɛdeɛ ne kɔ zo wɔ ɛnweazo yɛɛ azua mɔɔ ɛnle ɛnweanloa la bɔ bɛ deɛ ne wɔ bɛ kandiba. Molɛ ne mɔɔ bɛfa bɛara gua zo la. saa bɛkɔfa ye wɔ siedu bɛfi abisa bozonle (Afoakyɛ) ne ɛkɛ na bɛbu nwolɛ maamulɛ biala bɛwie a, bɛlɛ ɛleka ɛleka mɔɔ bɛbɔ ye wɔ sua ko biala azo a.

Saa aleɛkye Kenlenzile a, mɔɔ le kenle ne mɔɔ ɔtɔ zo nwiɔ ne la, bɛ nee ahenle ne mɔ kɔ abisalilɛ ɛleka ne na akee bɛkɔdi ɛvoyia ne wɔ ɛkɛ. Bɛbɔ ɔ bo kɛyɛ nɔsolɛnu dɔne nsa na bɛakpɔne dɔne ngɔnla mɔɔ kɔ la. Ye alehyenlɛ Dwɛkɛ, mɔɔ le kenle ne mɔɔ ɔtɔ zo nsa la, bɛkpula ɛyɛzinli (eyezinli). Ɛhye abo kile kɛ, bɛto ɛvoyia ne anwo aleɛ wɔ mbusua nsuu ne mɔ ko biala abusua sua nu, bɛbia abusua ebia ne na bɛmaa ye ale**ɛ**. Bɛdua ɛhye azo bɛkakye mɔwuamra, bɛfa bɛ ngyianlɛ bɛto bɛ nee awozmle mɔɔ di nwolɛ ɛzonle bie la anyunlu na akee bɛsɛlɛ moalɛ. Ye nɔsolɛ nu, bɛtoa ɛvoyialilɛ ne azo kɛ mɔɔ bɛyɛle ye Dwɛkɛ ne la. Kɛmɔ ɛvoyia ne ɛlilɛ dwu zo a arelemgbunli ne mɔ nee bɛ ezuavolɛ ne a bɔ nu di la, Maanle bɛsoa arelemgbunli nee mgbanyima mɔɔ ɔfɛta la na bɛtoa zo wɔ kule ɔdaye. Yalɛ, eza Nana mɔ finde ɛvoyialilɛ ne abo na bɛtoa maamulɛ ne azo. Folɛ mɔɔ le awieleɛ kenle ne la, bɛwudo kundum (abisa) ne na bɛbu ɔ nzi maamulɛ mɔɔ ɛha la. Molɛ bɛbɔ gua koatee kpalɛ na bɛdi abisa azulenu ne. Mekɛ ɛhye a bɛfa bɛsɛlɛzɛlɛ moalɛ na bɛkpondɛ gya bɛyɛ anyunluhɔlɛ gyima wɔ azua ne mɔ azo a. Abisa azule nu ne kɔ zo wɔ maanle ne anu suakpole ne azo. Kakye kɛ Atwenle Koasi nee Ekpunli Baka nwɔhoalilɛ noko kɔ zo wɔ abisalilɛ ne anu.

Sɔnea Kpuyia

Wɔ ekpunli mɔɔ bɛle menli nsa la anu, bɛhile gyimalilɛ/nyɛleɛ nsa mɔɔ le ko la wɔ tete ɛvoyia ngakyile ne mɔɔ bɛzukoa ye dɛba la nna anu. Bɛyɛ ɛhye bɛhile ɛvoyia ne mɔɔ bɛlɛfa bɛ bɛatoto nwo la aluma.

Ɛvoyia Mɔɔ Bɛdi Wɔ Gana La Anwo Ndotonwoyɛlɛ

Ɛke, ɛbanwu tete ɛvoyia kpɔkyee bie mɔ anwo ndotonwoyɛlɛ ndonwo. Yɛlɛ tete ɛvoyia ngakyile dɔɔnwo wɔ Gana ɔti bɛkola bɛfa dɔɔnwo bɛtoto nwolɛ.

Hɔmɔwɔ nee elue ɛvoyia ne mɔ

1. **Hɔmɔwɔ Ɛvoyia ne**

   Ngɛnlama mɔɔ wɔ Ngɛnla Maanzinli Koatee ne anu la a di a. Hɔmɔwɔ abo kile kɛ “bɛlɛwudo ɛhɔne”, na ɔle ɛvoyia mɔɔ bɛdi bɛkakye mekɛ bie mɔɔ ɛhɔne rale la na ɔlua bɛ menli ne mɔ gyima ɛsesebɛ ɛyɛlɛ zo bɛhonle bɛdɔle zo la.

2. **Elue Ɛvoyia ne**

   Zɔhane ala a Asogilima (Asogli amra) noko di Elue Ɛvoyia ne fa yɛ bɛ awozonle nee mɔwuamra ne mɔ mo kɛ bɛmaa bɛnyia elue dɔɔnwo wɔ ebuhenle ne anu a.

   Bodane titili mɔɔ ɔti bɛdi Hɔmɔwɔ nee Elue Ɛvoyia ne la a le kɛ, bɛnyia aleɛ dɔɔnwo wɔ ebuhenle ne anu. Ɛweɛne mɔɔ la avinli la a le kɛ, bɛdi Elue Ɛvoyia ne wɔ Siane Ɛhɔnla ne anu yɛɛ bɛdi Hɔmɔwɔ wɔ Siane ɛwɔkɛlɛ ne anu.

Gyima/Nyɛleɛ mɔɔ bɛyɛ la

Asɛɛ ɛvoyia biala mɔɔ bɛdi la, bɛbu sunsum nu maamulɛ, bɛfa kenlebɔlɛ, agolezilɛ yɛɛ edwɛndolɛ bɛsua ye na bɛabɔ azu bɛamaa mɔwuamra nee awozonle ne mɔ.

Fetu ɛvoyia nee ɔdwula(odwira) ɛvoyia ne

1. **Fetu Ɛvoyia ne**

   Ɔle dapɛne ko ɛvoyia mɔɔ Nvandema mɔɔ wɔ Gua la di a. Bodane ne a le kɛ, bɛdi bɛkakye menli ne tetedwɛkɛ, maandeɛ, nee koyɛlɛ. Gyimalilɛ/nyɛleɛ mɔɔ kɔ zo la boka sunsum ne mɔ anwo maamulɛbulɛ, kenlebɔlɛ, agolezilɛ, edwɛndolɛ yɛɛ bɛbɔ azu bɛmaa Gua awozonle ne mɔ.

2. **Ɔdwula (Odwira) Ɛvoyia ne**

   Akanema mɔɔ wɔ Gana, bɔbɔ menli mɔɔ vea Akulɔpɔn-Akuapem bia ne anwo la a di a. Ɔle mekɔ mɔɔ bɛfa bɛkpɔla bɛ nwo, bɛyɛ ngyehyɛleɛ fofolɛ, yɛɛ moyɛlɛ. Menli fa adɛladeɛ mɔɔ lɛ nwosɔhovolɛ ngakyile la siezie bɛ nwo, bɛto ɛvoyia edwɛne, yɛɛ akee bɛbɔ awieleɛ gua bedevinli bɛmaa arelemgbunli ne mɔ. Awozonle ne mɔ mbia ne ɛbialɛ nee mɔwuamra ne anyunlunyia ɛwulalɛ noko boka ɛvoyialilɛ ne anwo.

Ɛweɛne (Ngakyile)

1. Akanema ekpunli dɔɔnwo a di Ɔdwula (Odwira) a yɛɛ Nvandema mɔɔ wɔ Gua la a di Fetu Ɛvoyia ne a.
2. **Tetedwɛkɛ ngyinlazo:** Ɔdwula (Odwira) lɛ tetedwɛkɛ mɔɔ kile kɛ ɔ bo vi Akanema maanle nu, yɛɛ Fetu Ɛvoyia abo vi Guama tetedwɛkɛ nee bɛ maandeɛ nu.
3. **Sunsum ne mɔ anwo maamulɛ nee nyɛleɛ:** Ɔle zɔ kɛ bɛbu sunsum ne mɔ anwo mamulɛ na bɛyɛ maandeɛ ne anwo nyɛleɛ wɔ ɛvoyia nwiɔ ne mɔ anu ɛdeɛ, noko akee maamulɛ ne nee nyɛleɛ kpɔkyee bie mɔ ɛnle ko.

Koyɛlɛ Titili

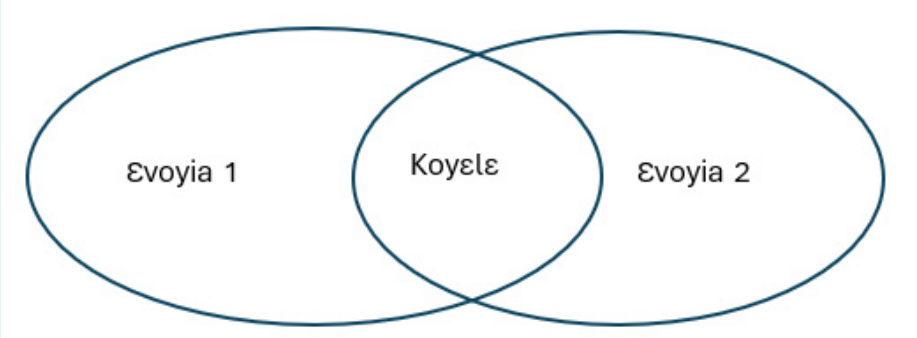
Asɛɛ bɛdi tete ɛvoyia ne mɔ kɔsɔɔti bɛfa bɛyɛ mo nee anyunlunyia ɛwulalɛ bɛmaa mɔwuamra, ninyɛne mɔɔ bɛsonle la nee awozonle gyɛne ne mɔ. Gyimalilɛ/nyɛleɛ mɔɔ le kɛ nzɛlɛlɛ, kenlebɔlɛ, agolezilɛ, nee anyelielɛ kɔ zo.

Ɛweɛne (Ngakyile) titili

Ɛweɛne/Ngakyile titili ne a le kɛ, bɛle menli ekpunli ekpunli (mɔɔ bɛka aneɛ ko), bɛlɛ aluma ngakyile mɔɔ bɛfa bɛfɛlɛ bɛ edwɛne nee bɛ agole yɛɛ mekɛ ngakyile mɔɔ bɛfa bɛdi ɛvoyia ne mɔ la.

Gyima 7.4 Ɛvoyia Ne Mɔ Anwo Ndotonwoyɛlɛ

1. Fa wɔ suazo ɛvoyia ko na fa sua gyɛne zo ɛdeɛ ko kɛmɔ yɛwowɔ nwolɛ adwenle wɔ anwuma la.
2. Kɛlɛhɛlɛ koyɛlɛ nee ɛweɛne(ngakyile) mɔɔ wɔ ɛvoyia ne mɔ avinli la. (ɛkola ɛyɛ ɛhye kɛ nvoninli ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la):



3. Dua mɔɔ wɔhɛlɛ la anzɛɛ nvoninli ne azo kɛlɛ kɛside ɛdendɛkpunli nsa wɔ koyɛlɛ nee ɛweɛne(ngakyile) mɔɔ wɔ ɛvoyia ne mɔ avinli la.

Neɛnlea moalɛ ɛdendɛsinli ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la bie na yeaboa wɔ yeamaa wɔahɛlɛ wɔ nwobie ne:

Koyɛlɛ	Ɛweɛne(ngakyile)
Zɔhane ala ...	na……..
Kɛ mɔɔ…...	Emomu …...
Wɔ adenle ko ne ala azo	Wɔ adenle gyɛne bie azo noko….
Kɛmɔ ... ɔti yɛɛ	noko akee…….
Amu nwiɔ……nee	anzɛɛ….
Eza/Eza noko	bieko

Gyima 7.5 Nvasoɛ mɔɔ Wɔ Tete Ɛvoyialilɛ Zo La

Wɔ suazo belemgbunli ne nee ezuavolɛ ne mɔ di bɛ ɛvoyia ne ɛvolɛ biala.

1. Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo ɛwowɔ adwenle na bɛhɛlɛ ninyɛne nsa mɔɔ boa ezuavolɛ ne mɔɔ wɔnwu kɛ bɛyɛ anzɛɛ bɛziezie bɛmaa yenyia anyuhɔlɛ wɔ wɔ suazo ɛvolɛ nwiɔ ye mɔɔ ɛze ɛhɔ la anu. Ninyɛne mɔɔ boa ezuavolɛ ne la kola yɛ nwomazukoalɛ ɛleka, adenle anzɛɛ adendulɛleka, bɛnwo-enililɛ ninyɛne (mɔɔ bɛfa bɛbɔ nzule nee ɛleka mɔɔ nzule se la boka nwo). Bɛva

bɛ nyelebɛnloa ne mɔ bɛtoto awie mɔ ɛdeɛ ne anwo na saa ɔhyia a, bɛva bɛboka bɛ deɛ ne.

2. Awie ko biala ɛyɛ nvedenvedenu ɛkpondɛ nvasoɛ mɔɔ maanle ne bahola anyia ye wɔ tete ɛvoyia mɔɔ bɛdi ye Gana la kɔsɔɔti azo la. Yɛ ngyehyɛleɛ na kpondɛ wɔ nyelebɛnloa ne. Mmagyinla ɛ ngome wɔ adwenle zo na nea mɔɔ menli gyɛne noko lɛ la azo. To mɔɔ ɛnwunle ye la gua maa sukoavoma ne ɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ nwo.

ƐGENGALƐ NDOAZO

- Nukunya, G.K. (2007). Tradition and Change in Ghana: An Introduction to Sociology. Ghana University Press.
- Tumasi, K.D. & Adade, C. (2019). Social studies in scope for JSH 1-3. Kinddeh

MOBƆNU KPUYIA

1.

   a. Kɛlɛ ninyɛne nnu mɔɔ bɛfa bɛdi gyima wɔ sunsum ne mɔ anwo maamulɛ ɛbulɛ nu wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ bɛlɛdi tete ɛvoyia la.

   b. Kɛlɛ sɛkɛlɛneɛ nsa mɔɔ bɛfa bɛdi gyima wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ bɛlɛdi wɔ suazo ɛvoyia la.

   c. Kɛlɛ sɛkɛlɛneɛhilelɛ ninyɛne nwiɔ mɔɔ bɛfa bɛdi gyima wɔ ɛvoyia gyɛne mɔɔ ɛkulo la anu na kile ɛvoyia holɛ ne.

2.

   a. Kile ninyɛne ne mɔɔ wɔhile ye wɔ 1a, b, nee c anwo zo nvasoɛ wɔ ɛvoyialilɛ nu. Duzu ati a bɛfa bɛdi gyima a?

   b. Nwane a fa ninyɛne ne di gyima a?

   c. Mekɛ ne boni a bɛfa ninyɛne ne bɛdi gyima a?

3. Dua tidwɛkɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la azo na kɛlɛ kpolerazulɛ mɔɔ kile kɛ ɛdie ɛto nu anzɛɛ ɛnlie ɛndo nu la. Fefe kpolerazulɛ ko mɔɔ ko tia wɔ adwenle ɛdeɛ ne la anu.

   "Ɔle mbɛda gyima kɛ bɛkɛva bɛ nwo bɛkɛwula tete ɛvoyia ɛlilɛ nu amaa bɛ nzi amminli."

NGYƐNU

8

EWULE NEE ƐZNEYƐLƐ

MAANDEƐ NVƐYEBANVƐYEBA NEE MAANLE ƐBULƐ

Maandeɛ Nvɛyebanvɛyeba

Mukenye

Ngyɛnu ɛhye wowɔ adwenle wɔ ewule nwo. Ɔtoa zo ɔneɛnlea ninyɛne mɔɔ twehwe ewule ba la, ewule ngakyile, yɛɛ ndenle mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛsi ewule adenle la. Sukoavo ne eza banlea ɛzɛneyɛlɛ, ɛzɛne ngakyile ne mɔ, nvasoɛ mɔɔ wɔ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ zo la yɛɛ adwuleso ɛzɛneyɛlɛ. Eza noko bɛbava ɛzɛneyɛlɛ nyɛleɛ ne mɔɔ kɔ zo wɔ aneɛ ngakyile ne mɔ maandeɛ nu la bɛatoto nwo. Ndelebɛbo nee adwenle mɔɔ wɔ ewule nee ɛzɛneyɛlɛ nwo la bamaa sukoavoma ne anwu mɔɔ kɔ zo wɔ maamulɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ bɛ maandeɛ ne nee menli gyɛne maandeɛ nu la kpalɛ. Bɛbade ɔ bo na bɛava anyezɔlɛ bɛamaa ewule nee ɛzɛneyɛlɛ nwo maamulɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ aneɛ ekpunli gyɛne mɔ maandeɛ nu la nee bɛ ɛdeɛ ne. Bɛbazukoa kɛ bɛsi bɛdie ninyɛne bɛto nu, koyɛlɛ nee banebɔlɛ wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ngyɛnu ɛhye kahɔ awieleɛ la. Ngyɛnu ɛhye nee ɛzukoalɛdeɛ mɔɔ fale tetedwɛkɛ nee menli tɛnlabelɛ nu la lɛ koyɛlɛ dɔɔnwo.

ADWENLE TITILI

- Ninyɛne mɔɔ ɛhakyi mekɛ ɛhye anu, mɔɔ le kɛ, funli ɛlɛka ɛyɛlɛ, kɛ bɛsi bɛkpomgba funli tɛladeɛ ne, ɛzɛne tɛladeɛ/ɛdanlɛ ne nee mɔɔ ɛha la ɛha ɛzɛneyɛlɛ maamulɛ ne.
- Ewule kile mekɛ mɔɔ awie ɛnde aze (ɛnlɛ ngoane) bieko, na ye ɛbɛlabɔlɛ ɛra awieleɛ la.
- Ɛzɛneyɛlɛ maamulɛ ne kakyi wɔ menli ekpunli ngakyile ne mɔ maandeɛ nu.
- Nvasoɛ mɔɔ wɔ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ zo la bie a le kɛ, bɛkakye ahenle ne mɔɔ ɛwu la ɛbɛlabɔlɛ, mbusuama nee agɔnwolɛma nwu bɛ nwo na bɛyɛ ko, ɔle ɛleka mɔɔ menli bɔ nu di alɔbɔlɛ nee nyane a, yɛɛ bɛsɔ ahenle ne ɛbɛla nloa.
- Nyɛleɛ nee maamulɛ mɔɔ bɛyɛ wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ awie kɛdu ye nɔhalɛ adenle anzɛɛ kɛwu la a le ɛzɛneyɛlɛ.
- Ewule ngakyile ne mɔ a le bɛti-anwo ewule mɔɔ ɛnvi esiane nu na ɔlua kpanyinliyɛlɛ zo a ɔba la yɛɛ ewule mɔɔ ɛnle bɛti-anwo ewule na ɔdua esiane, bɛ nloa ayilehanlɛ nee gyɛne mɔɔ boka ye azo a ba la.

EWULE

Ewule Ngilenu

Ewule kile ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu mekɛ mɔɔ sonlabaka ne kɛgyakyi gyimayɛlɛ mɔɔ maa ɔtɛnla ngoane nu la. Ewule le ɛbɛlabɔlɛ (ngoane) awieleɛ. Ewule kile kɛ ngoane ɛnle ɛkɛ. Ɔle sonla anzɛɛ nane ngoane awieleɛ. Ye sikalɛ a le kɛ, ewule le mekɛ mɔɔ ngoane kɛvi awie nu ɔluakɛ ye sonlabaka ne nvɛyebanvyeba ne mɔ ɛgyakyi bɛ gyimayɛlɛ la.

Ninyɛne bie mɔ mɔɔ twehwe ewule ba la

1. **Kpanyinliyɛlɛ**: Saa menli nyi dɔɔnwo a bɛwu bɛti-anwo ewule.
2. **Esiane**: Esian*e, mɔɔ le kɛ kale esiane, azulenu ewule, ɛvi baka anzɛɛ sua zo anwuma ɛbatɔ aze a, ɔkola ɔpɛ wɔ ngoane zo.*
3. **Ewule ewule:** Ewule ewule mɔɔ le kɛ Eesi, asikyɛlɛ ewule, ebunlu, ahundulɛ, mogyamolozo, nee gyɛne bie mɔ bahola apɛ sonla ngoane zo, saa yɛanyɛ bɛ ayile kpalɛ a.
4. **Amowa:** Amowa nee nyidane (ayile ɛtotolɛ) bahola apɛ sonla ngoane zo.
5. **Dwɛwɔlɛ:** Dwɔwɔlɛ mɔɔ le kɛ senle ɛyelayelalɛ, ahumu, yɛɛ azua mɔɔ ɛlɛu gua menli nwo zo la nee gyɛne bie mɔ kola fa ewule ba.
6. **Bɛ-nwo ɛhunlɛ:** Menli kola dua adenle bie azo die bɛ ngoane fi bɛ sa nu.
7. **Sunsum/Nyɛne:** Yɛlɛ diedi kɛ ninyɛne mɔɔ yɛsonle bɛ (awozonle nee sunsum mɔɔ ɛha) la kola die menli ngoane fi bɛ sa nu wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ bɛkɛvo bɛ la anzɛɛ saa bɛfa munzule bie bɛba bɛ suazo ɔlua kyibadeɛ mɔɔ bɛbulu zo a ɔdaye bɛkola bɛdie bɛ ngoane. Nyɛne noko kola ku menli (kilehilevolɛma ɛhile kɛ ɛhye mɔ si kɔ zo wɔ bɛ maandeɛ ne anu la).

Ewule ngakyile

Yɛlɛ ewule ngakyile nwiɔ, bɛmɛ a le bɛti-anwo ewule yɛɛ ewule mɔɔ ɛnle bɛti-anwo ewule la.

Bɛti-anwo Ewule

Bɛti-anwo ewule kile ewule mɔɔ si ɔlua anwodolɛ anzɛɛ nwonane muamua ne ɛnyinlɛ ndenle zo la tɛla kɛ ɔvi ninyɛne mɔɔ le kɛ esiane, mgbanemgbaneyɛlɛ, anzɛɛ bɛ nloa ayilehanlɛ. Ɔkile kɛ ewule ne anyɛ arɛlevilɛ nu anzɛɛ tɛ alienwo ninyɛne bie a vale rale a. Ye sikalɛ nu, ɔle ewule mɔɔ ɔdua kpanyinliyɛlɛ anzɛɛ anwodolɛ zo a ɔba la.

Ewule mɔɔ ɛnle bɛti-anwo ewule la

Ndwenlenwo kpuyia

Ɛye bɛti-anwo ewule ɛsie ahanle a, alienwo ninyɛne bie mɔ kola ku sonla. Wowɔ adwenle wɔ ninyɛne ɛhye mɔ bie anwo na da mɔɔ ɛnwunle ye la ali kile menli mɔɔ ɛ nee bɛ wɔ ekpunli ne anu la.

Kɛkala, kɔ mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la anu na fa bie boka wɔ deɛ ne.

Esiane ewule ɛnle ewule mɔɔ si mgbane a na ninyɛne bie yɛɛ fa ba a. Ɛhye mɔ a le nwolɛ ndonwo bie mɔ:

1. **Awulilɛ ewule**: Ɛhye le mekɛ mɔɔ awie anzɛɛ menli ekpunli kɛhu awie la. Saa ahenle mɔɔ hunle sonla ne la anye la nwo a, yɛfɛlɛ ye kodiawuyɛlɛ, na saa ɔ nye ɛnla nwo a ɔhunle ahenle a yɛse ɔle esiane.

2. **Esianenu ewule:** Ɛhye le ewule mɔɔ si arɛlevilɛ nu mɔɔ le kɛ kale esiane, ezudɔlɛ mɔɔ anu mia la, arɛlevilɛ nu ewule nzane, azule nu ewule nee mɔɔ ɛha la. Ɛhye si wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ bɛ nye ɛnla la.
3. **Bɛ-nwo ɛhunlɛ:** Ɛhye si wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ awie kɛhu ɔ nwo la. Ɔta ɔsi ɔlua gyinlabelɛ mɔɔ anu yɛ se anzɛɛ adwenlenu ngyegyelɛ mɔɔ le kɛ adwenle ɛminlilɛ anzɛɛ awie te nganeɛ kɛ ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu ngyegyelɛ ne ɛbo ɔ nwo zo a. Bɛ nwo ɛhunlɛ le adwenlenu ngyegyelɛ mɔɔ anloa yɛ se a, na bɛkola bɛdua ɛnleanlɛ mɔɔ le fɔɔnwo la nee moalɛ mɔɔ fɛta la azo bɛsi ye adenle.

   Saa ɛdawɔ anzɛɛ ɛze awie bie mɔɔ ɔdwenle kɛ ninyɛne ɛbo ɔ nwo zo, ɔnlɛ anyelazo anzɛɛ yedwenle kɛ ɔku ɔ nwo a, ɔhyia kɛ bɛkɛkpondɛ moalɛ ndɛndɛ. Ɛ nee kpanyinli mɔɔ ɛdie ye ɛdi la, sukulu folɛtuvo, awie mɔɔ tenrɛdenrɛ na ɔtu folɛ, kilehilevolɛ anzɛɛ kpɔkɛdelɛ gyimayɛvoma ɛdendɛ. Kakye kɛ nganeɛdelɛ ɛhye mɔɔ ɛwɔ nu la bɛkola bɛyɛ wɔ ayile yɛɛ moalɛ wɔ ɛkɛ.

4. **Bɛ nloa ayilehanlɛ:** Ɛhye le mɔɔ ɛkɛnlo awulilɛ ayile anzɛɛ ɛkɛnlo ayile molozo la guabelɛ. Ɛhye kola yɛ esiane nu anzɛɛ mɔɔ bɛzuzu nwolɛ.

NGYEGYELƐ MƆƆ EWULE FA BA LA

Ɔdwu mekɛ ne bie a yɛnwu ewule kɛ ɔle anwodolɛ nu ɛvilɛ, na ɔlɛ ngyegyelɛ bie mɔ wɔ menli mɔɔ yɛkɛgyakyi bɛ yɛ nzi la anwo zo.

Ngyegyelɛ ne mɔ a wɔ ɛke la

1. Ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu ngyegyelɛ nee gya nwo adesoa

   Saa awie wu a ɔwie kakɛ ɛbɔlɛ. Ɛhye si ɔlua ye ɛzɛneyɛlɛ nwo ndotolɛ nee ye ɛzielɛ, ɔ nzi kakɛ ɛdualɛ nee mɔɔ bokɛboka ye la. Saa ahenle ne mɔɔ kɛwu la le awie mɔɔ anye ɛvi na ɔyɛ gyima a, ɔkola ɔba ye kɛ abusua ne gya mɔɔ ɔnyia ye la azo bade. Ɛhye fa ezukoa nee ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu adesoa basoa ahenle mɔɔ kɛwu la abusua ne.

2. **Nganeɛdelɛnu Ngyegyelɛ**

   Ɔfa adwenlenu, gyinlabelɛnu nganeɛdelɛ ngakyile mɔɔ le, azibɛnwo, adenzilɛ, nyanelilɛ, hagyahagyayɛlɛ, ɛzulolɛ nee alɔbɔlɛlilɛ ɛbɛlɛ menli. Ewule fa alɔbɔlɛlilɛ nee deɛminlilɛ to abusua ne anwo zo.

3. **Menli tɛnlabelɛ nu ngyegyelɛ nee atwebɛnwo.**

   Baholɛualɛ nee kɛ awie twe ɔ nwo yeavi gyima gyima mɔɔ menli dɔɔnwo bɔ nu yɛ la le debie mɔɔ yɛta yɛnwu ye wɔ menli mɔɔ bɛ kulovolɛ bie kɛvi bɛ sa la anwo a. Ɔdwu mekɛ ne bie a menli mɔɔ angome lua la, menli kpo bɛ na ɔmaa moalɛ mɔɔ bɛkɛnyia la yɛ ekyii anzɛɛ bie bɔbɔ ɛmba fee. Mbusua mɔɔ bɛkɛgyakyi bɛ wɔ bɛ nzi la anwo kola kyele bɛ ɔluakɛ bɛnnyia moalɛ kɛ mɔɔ ahenle ne mɔɔ kɛwu la de aze a bɛkɛnyia ye la.

4. **Kpɔkɛdelɛ zo te**

   Ɛvɛlɛ nee ewule ne anwo adwenleadwenle bahola amaa sɛkɛlɛneɛ bie ala ali wɔ nwonane ne anye ɛhakyilɛ nu, nafelɛ nu ngyegyelɛ, anwofofolɛ nee atiakunluwɔzo mɔɔ kɛminli la. Eza ɔbahola yeava ngyegyelɛ yeamaa menli mɔɔ anwo kyele bɛ anzɛɛ lɛ ewule wɔ bɛ nwo dɛba la.

5. **Adwenleadwenle, adwenlenu kpɔkɛdelɛ nee adwenlenu ngyegyelɛ**

   Ewule, bɔbɔ arɛlevilɛ nu anzɛɛ nyane ewule, kola kɔwie adwenle ɛzɛkyelɛ, hagyahagyayɛlɛ mɔɔ nee ɛzulolɛ yɛɛ alɔbɔlɛlilɛ lua la, abodelɛ yɛɛ adwenlenu ngyegyelɛ gyɛne bie mɔ.

   - **Sonla moalɛ ɛminlilɛ**

     Ewule ka sonla anwosesebɛ kɛmɔ moalɛ ne azo te la ati. Sonla adwenle nee anwosesebɛ mɔɔ ɔfa ɔyɛ gyima la minli, bɔbɔ saa esiane nu ewule ku ngakula anzɛɛ mgbavolɛ nee mbɛlɛra mɔɔ bɛle maanle ye kenlebie la a.

   - **Sunsum nu ngyegyelɛ**

     Arɛlevilɛ nu ewule anzɛɛ esiane nu ewule bahola amaa awie abiza ye diedi anzɛɛ Tumivolɛ Nyamenle ne mɔɔ ɔdie ye ɔdi la edwɛkɛ.

NDENLE BIE MƆ MƆƆ YƐDUA ZO YƐSI EWULE ADENLE LA

Ndwenlenwo kpuyia

Kɔ adengilɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ ewule adenzilɛ nwo la anu na da mɔɔ ɛkɛnwu ye la ali wɔ wɔ ekpunli ne anu. Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo mɔ sukoavoma ne mɔ kɔsɔɔti ɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ nwolɛ.

https://www.google.com/search?sca_esv=a324f93b4d046afe&q=How+to+reduce+death+rate+in+a+country&sa=X&ved=2ahUKEwj_pbr-

Ndenle bie mɔ mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛsi ewule adenle mɔɔ boka mɔɔ ɛnwunle wɔ ɛgengalɛ ne anu la a wɔ aze ɛke la.

Kɛ Ɔwɔ Kɛ Yɛsi Yɛbɔ Yɛ Ɛbɛla La

1. **Aleɛ kpalɛ ɛlilɛ:** Ɔwɔ kɛ yɛnea mɔɔ yɛdi la. Ɔhyia kɛ yɛkɛli aleɛ mɔɔ aleɛnu ninyɛne mɔɔ nwonane ne hyia la wɔ nu na bakamra, aleɛmra, setakye nee pulotine mɔɔ ɛnlome ɛnle nu ɛyi ye tɛkɛɛ la. Ɛhye maa sonla nu ngɛkɛba mɔɔ ko tia ewule la anwosesebɛ na ɔsi ewule ewule bie mɔ adenle.
2. **Yɛ agbɔkɛ nu ɛkpundikpundilɛ ndoɔdoazo:** Ɔwɔ kɛ yɛfa yɛ nwo yɛwula nyɛleɛ mɔɔ maa nwonane ne keha ɔ nwo dahuu mɔɔ le kɛ, ɛdialɛ, ɛnriandilɛ, anzɛɛ bɔlobɔlɛ nee gyɛne mɔ mɔɔ ɛha la anu. Ɛleka ko ɛdenlalɛ anzɛɛ ɛbɛlabɔlɛ mɔɔ anwongehalɛ ɛnle nu la ɛnrɛhola ɛnrɛmaa mogya ne ɛnrɛli fodwu wɔ yɛ nu kpalɛ na ɔbahola yeayɛ ngyegyelɛ yeamaa awie kpɔkɛdelɛ.

3. **Mmano ninyɛne mɔɔ fa esike kɔ wɔ nu:** Ninyɛne mɔɔ fa esike kɔ yɛ nu la ɛnlonlɛ le ɛtane maa nwonane ne ɔti ɔwɔ kɛ sonla kyi anzɛɛ gyakyi ninyɛne mɔɔ bɛfa tɛba bɛyɛ la ɛnlonlɛ. Ɔka nwonane ne nvɛyebanvɛyeba ne mɔɔ anwo hyia kpalɛ la bie, na ɛhye bahola amaa yɛaminli yɛ ngoane.

4. **Nza mɔɔ anu yɛ se la ɛnlonlɛ zo ɛdelɛ:** Ɔle kpalɛ kɛ ɛkɛhyi nza mɔɔ anu yɛ se la ɛnlonlɛ, na saa awie bɔ kpɔkɛ kɛ ɔkɛnlo a, ɔnle kɛ ɔno ye dɔɔnwo. Ɔnlo ye ngyikyi ngyikyi.

Nyɛleɛ Mɔɔ Si Debie Adenle La

Yɛ agbɔkɛnu ɛnleɛnleanlɛ dahuudahuu

Saa ɛyɛ wɔ agbɔkɛnu ɛnleɛnleanlɛ nwo ngyehyɛleɛ dahuudahuu na ɛta ɛneɛnlea wɔ mogya nu a, ɔboa ɔmaa bɛnwu ewule ewule mɔɔ kɛvinde ɛ nwo la ndɛndɛ zo na bɛazi ye adenle. Agbɔkɛnu ɛnleɛnleanlɛ ne kola kile ewule biala, na ɛhye kola maa bɛsɔ ɔ nloa ndɛ kolaa na yeayɛ kpole.

1. **Silibɔlɛ/Agbuyiawɔlɛ**

   Ɔwɔ kɛ yɛmaa yɛ nye bolo silibɔlɛ mɔɔ anwo hyia na ɔfɛta la anwo wɔ yɛ ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu mekɛ ko biala. Saa bɛfa awie bɛto silibɔlɛ mɔɔ anwo hyia la azo na ɔno ye ayile fɔɔnwo ne a, ɔkola ɔmaa ahenle ne tɛnla aze kyɛ. Ndonwo, bɛbɔ ngakula sili bɛtia abububɛ ewule, ahundulɛ, nee mɔɔ ɛha la wɔ ye mekɛ mekɛ nloa amaa bɛ nwo amia.

2. **Ewule ɛdedɛlɛ**

   Ewule bie mɔ le koangɔ, ɔti bɛfa nyile a bɛsosɔ ɔ nloa a. Saa ɛfa nyile fɔɔnwo ne ɛdedɛ koangɔ ewule ɛhye mɔ, mɔɔ le kɛ asikyɛlɛ ewule anzɛɛ mogyamolozo a, ɔkola ɔmaa ahenle tɛnla aze kyɛ.

Anwobanebɔlɛ mɛla zo ɛlilɛ

1. **Bia mɔɔ bɛtɛnla nu la bɛlɛte ne ɛbɔlɛ:** Saa ɛlɛka kale na ɛbɔ wɔ bia ne anu bɛlɛte ne a ɔbɔ ɛ nwo bane.

2. **Kyɛlɛ mɔɔ bɔ bɛ ti anwo bane la (hɛlemɛte) ɛzoalɛ:** Ɛsoa kyɛlɛ ketekete ne mɔɔ bɔ bɛ ti anwo bane la (hɛlemɛte) wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ɛlɛka moto anzɛɛ ɛlɛyɛ gyima gyɛne bie mɔɔ ɛbodalɛ wɔ nu kpalɛ la a, ɔbɔ ɛ nwo bane ɔtia esiane nu ewule. Yɛzo hɛlemɛte yɛlɛka basekɛ anzɛɛ moto na yɛtɔ aze a, ɔkola ɔsi ɛbodalɛ mɔɔ anu yɛ se la adenle.

3. **Azedɔlɛ adenle ɛzilɛ:** Ɔhyia kɛ yɛkɛyɛ ngyehyɛleɛ mɔɔ le kɛ, yɛfa mbulalɛ mɔɔ yɛsɔ nu la yɛaziezie kpolike anzɛɛ adenle nloa, yɛfa ɛkpa mɔɔ azo ɛnle teteletetele la yɛyɛ gyima, yɛkyikyi nzule mɔɔ kɛgua taase mɔɔ le teteletetetle la azo, yɛtua kɛ yɛkɛluolua ɛleka mɔɔ le ndɛtɛlɛ ndɛtɛlɛ nee mɔɔ ɛha la yɛsi azedɔlɛ adenle.

4. **Kale adenle zo adengilɛ mɛla:** Saa yɛdi kale adenle zo adengilɛ mɛla ne azo wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ yɛlɛka kale anzɛɛ yɛlɛpɛ nu wɔ kale adenle zo a, ɔbaboa amaa

yɛazi esiane anzɛɛ ewule adenle. Ɛhye kile kɛ, ɔwɔ kɛ adenduvoma nee menli mɔɔ se kale adenle zo la di kale adenle zo adengilɛ mɛla ne azo.

Adwenlenu Kpɔkɛdelɛ

1. Ɛvɛlɛ ɛdedɛlɛ**:** Bɔ mɔdenle te ɛvɛlɛ mɔɔ kola ka adwenle ne la azo wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ɛbayɛ gyima mɔɔ ɛnva ɛvɛlɛ dɔɔnwo ɛmba la.
2. **Adwenlenu kpɔkɛdelɛ moalɛ:** Kɛ ɛkpondɛ moalɛ wɔavi kpɔkɛdelɛ gyimayɛvoma mɔɔ neɛnlea adwenle nu anzɛɛ menli ekpunli mɔɔ yɛ moalɛ la ɛkɛ wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ɛkɛnwu kɛ ɛlɛfa ngyegyelɛ nu la, bazi ewule bie mɔ adenle.
3. **Twe ɛ nwo fi esiane nee dwɛwɔlɛ nwo:** Ɛyɛ ngyehyɛleɛ mɔɔ le kɛ, ɛdua milahyinli mɔɔ kola kile kɛ esike ɛvinde ɛleka bie yɛɛ ɛfa ninyɛne mɔɔ ɛngyɛ na azɔ senle la wɔazie ɛleka mɔɔ ɛnlɔ la bazi senle ɛtotɔlɛ adenle.
4. Twe ɛ nwo fi subane ɛtane ɛtane mɔɔ le kɛ ɛwualɛ, nzabolɛ, yɛɛ nwuvolɛ ɛvalɛ nwo. Subane ɛhye mɔ bahola agyegye wɔ adwenle ne gyinlabelɛ. Adwenle ne anwosesebɛ zo te a, ɔkola ɔmaa ɛnyia adwenlenu ngyegyelɛ, mɔɔ ye awieleɛ kola yɛ ewule a. Anzomɛlɛkɛyɛlɛ nee maanle kyibadeɛ zo ɛlilɛ si sonla adwenlenu ngyegyelɛ adenle.

Gyima 8.1 Ewule

1. Bɛgua bɛ nwo ekpunli ekpunli mɔɔ menli kɛyɛ nsa kɔdwu nnu wɔ ko biala anu la. Wɔ bɛ ekpunli ne anu, bɛhilehile edwɛkɛpɔkɛ ‘ewule’ anu. Bɛva mɔɔ bɛnwunle ye la bɛhile ekpunli fofolɛ.
2. Ɛ nee menli mɔɔ wɔ wɔ ekpunli ne anu la ɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ subane ɛtane ɛtane bie mɔ mɔɔ wɔnwu bɛ wɔ wɔ suazo nee kɛ bɛbazi bɛazɔ ɔ nloa wɔ sua ne azo la anwo.
3. Bɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ ewule ewule mɔɔ kola ku sonla la anwo na bɛzuzu adenzilɛ ngyehyɛleɛ bɛmaa ewule zɔhane mɔ. Bɛlua ɛkponle ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la azo bɛziezie bɛ nyelebɛnloa ne mɔ. Bɛyɛ mɔɔ li moa la bɛmaa bɛ kɛ ɔle ndonwo.

Ewule	Adenzilɛ ngyehyɛlɛ
Ababubɛ ewule	Silibɔlɛ Silibɔlɛ nwo nolobɔlɛ

4. Bɛla bɛ adwenle ne ali bɛhile bɛ gɔnwo mɔ sukoavoma ne na bɛhɛlɛhɛlɛ ewule ewule nee nwolɛ adenzilɛ ngyehyɛleɛ mɔɔ le fɔɔnwo la.

5. Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo ɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ ngyegyelɛ mɔɔ ewule fa ba la anwo. Kɛ ɛbazi wɔaboa ɛ gɔnwo anzɛɛ busuanli mɔɔ ye kulovolɛ ɛwu la ɛ?

MAANDEƐ NGAKYILE MƆƆ WƆ GANA LA ƐZƐNEYƐLƐ NE MƆ ANWO NDOTONWOYƐLƐ

Abobɔlɛ Gyima

Dua adengil**ɛ** ne mɔɔ bɛva bɛmaa wɔ la azo nea vidio ne mɔ na da wɔ adwenle mɔɔ ɛkɛnyia wɔ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ ne mɔ anwo la ali kile sukoavoma mɔɔ ɛha la.

- https://www.tiktok.com/@ep_usheringagency/video/7530623979745266950?is_from_webapp=1&sender_device=pc.
- https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/av/world-africa-40716576

Ɛzɛne Nee Ɛzɛneyɛlɛ Maamulɛ

Ɛzɛneyɛlɛ a le maanlema nyɛleɛ mɔɔ ezuavolɛ ne die to nu fa enillɛ maa awie mɔɔ kɛwu la na bɛ nee ye kpakye nwɔnda a. Ɛzɛneyɛlɛ le gyimalilɛ mɔɔ maa menli mɔɔ lɛ ngoane la boa awie mɔɔ kɛwu maa ɔtu ye nɔhalɛ adenle ne anzodwolɛ nu kɔ monvonle a. Ɛzɛneyɛlɛ le nyɛleɛ ngakyile nee maamulɛ mɔɔ lɛ mɔlebɛbo, avinli, nee awieleɛ mɔɔ bɛyɛ bɛkakye awie mɔ kɛwu la na bɛboa menli mɔɔ ɔkɛgyakyi bɛ ɔ nzi la wɔ bɛ nyanelilɛ nu la. Maamulɛ ɛhye mɔ kakyihakyi wɔ maandeɛ ngakyile ne nee maanzinli ngakyile ne mɔ anu. Maamulɛ ne mɔ lɛ maamɛla kpɔkyee mɔɔ kile kɛ bɛzi bɛyɛ ɛzɛne ne a, mɔɔ le kɛ, gyima mɔɔ ɛzɛneyɛvoma ne di la, maamulɛ kpɔkyee bie mɔɔ bɛyɛ ye wɔ mekɛ nee kenle kpɔkyee bie nee mɔɔ ɛha la, na bɛfa bɛkakye ɛbɛla mɔɔ ahenle bɔle la.

Ɛzɛne ngakyile

Dua adengilɛ ne azo: https://www.purecremation.co.uk/articles/types-of-funeral-services

Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo ɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ mɔɔ ɛgengale la anwo. Yɛlɛ ɛzɛne ngakyile mɔɔ yɛgyinla maandeɛ nee maanzinli holɛ ne azo a yɛka nwolɛ edwɛkɛ a. Ɛzɛne ngakyile mɔɔ Nzemama lɛ la ɛne:

1. Ɛzɛnemgbole (Gyinlabelɛ ɛzɛne)
2. Koahweabane ɛzɛne
3. Ɛtɔfoɔ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ
4. Kakye ɛhye; Saa kakula ekyi wu a, bɛnyɛ ye ɛzɛne. Zɔhane ala yɛɛ ɛvɛra wu a bɛnyɛ ye ɛzɛne a. Ɛhye mɔ biala lɛ nwolɛ maamulɛ mɔɔ bɛbu a. Ɛvɛra mɔɔ kɛyɛ kpanyinli la (ɛvɛra tinlira) yemɔ bɛbɔ bɛye na bɛnea ahenle ne gyinlabelɛ bɛyɛ ye ɛzɛne kɛ mɔɔ ɔfɛta la.

Maandeɛ ngakyile ne mɔ lɛ bɛ ɛzɛne ngakyile mɔɔ bɛyɛ nee nwolɛ maamulɛ ngakyile mɔɔ bɛbu wɔ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ nu a.

Nvasoɛ mɔɔ wɔ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ zo la

Ekpunli ko biala ɛlua adengilɛ ne azo na bɛ nee ekpunli gyɛne ne mɔ nee sukoavoma ne kɔsɔɔti ɛwowɔ mɔɔ bɛkɛnwu ye la anwo adwenle.

https://www.batesville.com/for-families/why-a-funeral/.

Akee bɛhɔ mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la anu na bɛva bɛboka mɔɔ bɛwowɔle nwolɛ adwenle la.

Maandeɛ dɔɔnwo ne ala nwu ye kɛ nvasoɛ wɔ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ zo. Bie mɔ a wɔ aze ɛke la.

1. Bɛboa bɛmaa yɛkakye ahenle mɔɔ ɛwu la ɛbɛlabɔlɛ ne, ɔ nwo edwɛkɛ, nee ye subane. Wɔ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ mekɛ ne anu, bɛdua awolɛyelɛ (mraalɛ ɛzunlɛ) zo bɛka ahenle mɔɔ ɛwu la ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu edwɛkɛ, bɛka mɔɔ ɔyɛle la na bɛdi ɔ nwo daselɛ. Ɔle adenyia mekɛ mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛda kpalɛ *mɔɔ ahenle mɔ yɛle maanle bɛ maanle ne nee ezuavolɛ ne la ali.* Daselɛlilɛ adawu ɛhye kenya menli gyɛne maa bɛyɛ kpalɛ anzɛɛ kakyi bɛ ɛbɛlabɔlɛ ne.
2. *Ɛzɛneyɛlɛ boa maa bɛbɔ alimoa* ngyegyelɛ ne mɔɔ nyanelilɛ, azibɛnwo nee mɔɔ bɛanlie bɛanli anwo la anzi. Ɔboa ɔmaa menli mɔɔ bɛ dehelɛ ne ɛwu la sia nyia bɛ kpɔkɛdelɛ. *Mɔɔ bɛlɛwula ahenle mɔɔ ɛwu la anyunlunyia na bɛlɛyeyɛ ye la* ɔmaa menli nyia nganeɛdelɛ bie maa mɔɔ ɛwu la.
3. *Ɛzɛneyɛlɛ buke adenle fɔɔnwo maa bɛkile bɛ nyane na bɛda nganeɛdelɛ nee gyinlabelɛ mɔɔ bɛwɔ nu la ali. Eza ɔmaa menli bɔ nu kile bɛ nyane, mɔɔ kile kɛ ɛ nee wɔ abusua ne avinli si de wɔ ngyianlɛ mekɛ nu la.*
4. *Ɛzɛneyɛlɛ le mekɛ mɔɔ yɛ nee yɛ abusua ne nee agɔnwolɛ di adwelie a. Ɔle ɛleka mɔɔ yɛsia yɛdi ahua na yɛkye yɛ nwo file mɔɔ anu mia kpalɛ la amaa ye*ayɛ moalɛ adenle yeamaa mekɛ mɔɔ awie kɛhyia la. Wɔ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ mekɛ nu, mbusua ne mɔ kɔsɔɔti ka bɛ nwo bɔ nu na bɛkpondɛ ɛleka kpalɛ mɔɔ ɔfɛta la bɛsie ahenle mɔɔ ɛwu la. Ɛhye buke adenle kpalɛ maa mbusuama nee agɔnwolɛ maa bɛyɛ ko na bɛgyakyi ahenle mɔɔ kɛwu la adenle kpalɛ.
5. *Ɛzɛneyɛlɛ bɔ adenle maa bɛsɔ awie mɔɔ kɛwu la ɛbɛla mɔɔ ɔbɔle ye azɛlɛ ye azo la anlo*a. Maamulɛ ne mɔɔ bɛbu bɛgyakyi ahenle mɔɔ kɛwu adenle anzɛɛ bɛfa bɛyɛ ye tia boɛ la ti ezuavolɛ ne aze kɛ, ahenle ɛmboka anyewɔzoma bieko.

ƐZƐNEYƐLƐ NGAKYILE MƆƆ WƆ MAANDEƐ NE MƆ ANU LA ANWO NDOTONWOYƐLƐ

Kɛmɔ menli ekpunli ne mɔ lɛ maandeɛ ngakyile la, ɛzɛneyɛlɛ ngakyile ne mɔ mɔɔ wɔ menli ekpunli ne mɔ anu la le ngakyile.

Nea Dagbambama mɔɔ wɔ ɛsɛlɛnu (Anwuma) maanzinli ne anu la ɛzɛneyɛlɛ ne na ɛ nee sukoavoma ne mɔ kɔsɔɔti ɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ nwolɛ. https://youtu.be/dpjH7llH3WU

Ndwenlenwo kpuyia

Wɔ ekpunli mɔɔ menli nna a wɔ nu la anu, bɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ ɛweɛne mɔɔ deda vidio ne mɔɔ bɛnlea la nee ɛzɛneyɛlɛ mɔɔ bɛnwu ye wɔ bɛ suazo anu la anwo. Bɛnlea kɛ bɛsi bɛsiezie bɛ nwo, edwɛnedolɛ ne, edwɛnebɔlɛ nee agolezilɛ (saa bie wɔ ɛkɛ a), nyɛlɛɛ anzɛɛ maamulɛ mɔɔ bɛbu yɛɛ debie biala mɔɔ bɛdwenle kɛ nwolɛ hyia la. Bɛla ye ali bɛhile sukoavoma ne.

Maandeɛ ngakyile mɔɔ wɔ gana la ɛzɔneyɛlɛ bie mɔ

Wɔ kilehilevolɛ ne nee wɔ bawowo adwenle wɔ kɛ Nzema si yɛ bɛ ɛzɛne ngakyile ne mɔ la na wɔagyinla zo wɔava wɔatoto mɔɔ aneɛ ekpunli gyɛne ɛdeɛ mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la anwo.

Bonloma Mɔɔ Wɔ Gana La Ɛzɛneyɛlɛ

Kolaa na bazie ahenle la

Bɛyɛ ɛzɛne bɛmaa menli mɔɔ kɛwu bɛti-anwo ewule la. Bɛnwu esiane nu ewule kɛ ɔle ɛtɔfoɔ ewule. Ɔle bɛkyi (kyibadeɛ) kɛ bɛkɛyɛ awie mɔɔ kɛwu ɛtɔfoɔ ewule la ɛzɛne, mɔɔ le kɛ, awie mɔɔ ɔye ɔ ko na ɔkɛwu nee awie mɔɔ kɛhu ɔ nwo la. Bieko, bɛnyɛ ɛzɛne bɛmaa ngakula nee belamunli mralɛ. Bɛlɛ diedi kɛ, saa bɛyɛ belamunli ralɛ ɛzɛne a awovolɛ ne mɔ amra mɔɔ doɔdoa mɔɔ ɛwu la noko kɛwu.

Saa awie wu a, ɔ nwo amra mɔɔ bikye ye kpalɛ la ɛnli aleɛ kyesɛ bɛsie ahenle ne bɛwie. Bɛfɛlɛ ɛhɔnehyelɛ mekɛ ɛhye “Mmuadadie” (ɛlɛsalalɛ). Ɔdwu “Mmuadadie” (ɛlɛsalalɛ) a, ɛrɛsɛlɛ angome a bɛdi a, na bɛagyakyi ɛrɛsɛlɛ ne mɔɔ bɛkposa la ekyii wɔ bɛ nloa sɔlɔ kɛ bɛdo bɛ nloa la bɛava bɛahile kɛ bɛlɛdi nyane. Bɛfɛlɛ nyɛlɛɛ ɛhye wɔ Twi nu kɛ “abese no”.

Kolaa na alɔfolɛ ne mɔ ava bɛ ndenle mɔɔ bɛfa bɛbame funli ara la ɛnee yɛlɛ ndile ndile nee nya nya mɔɔ yɛfa yɛbɔ funli nwo bane amaa yeanzɛkye a. Saa awie wu a bɛfa nza akpandu ko bɛkɔ belemgbunli sua nu bɛkɔbɔ ye amaneɛ kɛ ahenle ɛdoa ɛbolɔ amra kɛ mɔɔ bɛyɛ ye maandeɛ gyɛne ne mɔ anu la. Wɔ Akanema maanle nu, ɔle bɛkyi (kyibadeɛ) kɛ ɛkɛha kɛ Awulae anzɛɛ Belemgbunli ɛwu. Ɛdendɛdenle mɔɔ bɛfa bɛkile la a le “Yehɔ ye namule nu” yɛɛ dɔɔnwo mɔɔ ɛha la. Eza bɛmmaa nwolɛ adenle kɛ awie kɛdukue maanle ne anzo kɛ Awulae/Belemgbunli ɛwu kolaa na belemgbunli sua nu nolobɔlɛ ne ado ye gua.

Ewule ne anzi dapɛne ko (kenle mɔtwɛ, kɛ mɔɔ Akanema kenle ɛdianlɛ ne de la), abusua ne yia abusua sua nu bu maamulɛ yɛ ngakyelɛ maa ahenle mɔɔ ɛwu la. Ayia ɛhye abo a bɛkile kenle ne mɔɔ bɛbazie funli ne na bɛayɛ ye ɛzɛne mɔɔ li awieleɛ kolaa la a, Bɛfa nza bɛkɔbɔ Awulae mɔ anzɛɛ Arelemgbunli ne mɔ amaneɛ wɔ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ ngyehyeleɛ ne anwo.

Funli ne ɛzielɛ mekɛ

Kenle ne mɔɔ bɛbazie funli ne la, bɛto ye mgba nu (bɛdeda ye). Ɔka ekyii na bɛamaa adenle bɛamaa ezuavolɛ ne ahɔnlea ye a, mraalɛ su ye awolɛ. Mekɛ dɔɔnwo ne ala,

bɛsiezie funli ne bɛmaa ɔkile gyinlabelɛ mɔɔ ɔlɛ nee ye gyima mɔɔ ɔyɛ la. Mɔɔ funli ne la ɛkpa ne azo la, menli kɔnea ye na bɛfa enililɛ mɔɔ li awieleɛ kolaa la bɛmaa ye. Kolaa na bɛado ye baka nu la, bɛfɛlɛ ye belamunli ralɛ ne bɛmaa ɔbayɛ ye tia boɛ (ɔbagyakyi ye adenle). Saa bɛkeda ɛlɛka ne azo a bɛmbuke zo bieko. Akanema lɛ diedi wɔ ɛbɛlabɔlɛ ne mɔɔ li ewule nzi la anu. Ɛhye ati, saa bɛsie ye wɔ kuma ne anu a, bɛmaa ye ahyɛlɛdeɛ mɔɔ le ezukoa la. Yemɔ boa maa ɔtɔ nzule wɔ ye adendulɛ ne anu. Ɔlua diedi ɛhye ati, dɛba ne, ɛnee belemgbunli wu a bɛnzie ɔ ngome. Menli bie hɔzɔhonle bɛ.

Ɔle mralɛ gyima kɛ bɛkɛdɔ ɛlɛka bɛkɛzie bɛ awovolɛ. Mekɛ dɔɔnwo ne ala, funli kuma ne ɛdulɛ le mralɛ (Mmamma) ne mɔ gyima. Wɔ aziezo lɔ, abusuakpaninli (abusuapanyini) ne ye ɛdɛne kolaa na bɛazie ɛlɛka ne wɔ funli kuma ne anu. Mekɛ dɔɔnwo ne ala, bɛmmaa ahenle anwokavolɛ ne ɛngɔ aziezo lɔ bie. Bɛvi aziezo lɔ bɛba a, ɔwɔ kɛ awie ko biala wowo ɔ sa anwo wɔ anoholɛ ne ɔkpɔla munzule ɔgua ye lɔ kolaa na yeawolo aako ne anu.

Wɔ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ ɛleka ne, ɔ nwo amra mɔɔ bikye ye kpalɛ la tɛnlɛdɛnla ɔ nyunlu na bɛazomazoma menli mɔɔ ɛlɛsu bɛ ɛzunlɛ ne bie la asa nu. Saa nyɛvolɛ ba a, kpɔmavolɛ ne kɔtie bɛ adenle zo. Nyɛvolɛ ne mɔ noko da deɛmɔti ko ne ala ali. Yemɔ a le kɛ, “ahenle ne dɔle ɛhyɛne nu la abusua ne maanle yɛ nzo dele. Kɛmɔ ɛnɛ kenle ye a bɛdu bɛzie kɛ bɛyɛ ye ɛzɛne la, yɛra kɛ yɛ nee abusua ne bazu ɛzunlɛ ne.” Kpɔmavolɛ ne kɔtu kolakola ne kile abusua ne. Saa nyɛvolɛ ne mɔ fa bɛ moalɛ ezukoa ne mɔɔ mekɛ dɔɔnwo ne ala bɛto ye gua wɔ ayia ne anu la bɛba a, bɛ nee bɛ kɔ ɛleka mɔɔ bɛziezie bɛmaa bɛ la na bɛkɔmaa bɛ aleɛ nee nza. Mɔmoane ne, ɛnee bɛmmaa bɛ aleɛ.

Debie ko mɔɔ da ali kpalɛ la a le ninyɛne ɛwolaa ne mɔɔ ahenle ne mɔɔ ɛwu la azebia nee azebɛla mɔ fa babu maamulɛ ne la. Mekɛ dɔɔnwo ne ala, ɛhye le ndanlɛ nee sua nu ninyɛne. Azebia nee azebɛla ne mɔ ta nee mbɛlɛra ne mɔ mɔɔ zozo ninyɛne ne la badwu ɛzɛneyɛlɛ ɛleka ne na ahenle mɔɔ to ye gua la ala bɛ ali ngokongoko.

Funli ne ɛzielɛ ne anzi

Ɛzɛneyɛlɛ ne ta ba awieleɛ wɔ nɔsolɛ nu dɔne nsia. Abusua ne yia nu wɔ abusua sua nu na bɛbu ɛzɛne ne anwo mgbonda ne. Saa bɛnyia kakɛ a, abusua ne kyɛ tua.

Nvandema Mɔɔ Wɔ Gana La Ɛzɛneyɛlɛ

Mɔɔ funli ne la aze la (Dɛtseyi/Fundahɔ)

Mɔmoane mekɛ ne, saa awie wu a, bɛdi moa bɛbɔ sua ne azo belemgbunli amaneɛ. Yemɔ anzi, bɛbɔ ezuavolɛ ne nee abusua ne noko amaneɛ. Ɛnee bɛbame funli ne bɛto ɛkɛ ne ekyii mɔɔ ɔnzɛkye na abusua ne ahola aziezie ɔ nwo. Mɔɔ bɛlɛbɔ ɔ nwo bane amaa yeanzɛkye la, bɛkola bɛmaa nzule mɔɔ wɔ ye nu la twe. Ɔdwule mekɛ ne bie la, bɛguale nza mɔɔ anu yɛ se la wɔ funli ne anyalɛ nu bɛbɔle nwolɛ bane. Eza bɛvale tete ninyɛne mɔɔ ɛnee bɛfa bɛte ninyɛne nwo mɔɔ bie a le pelɛkoma la bɛbamele funli ne. Ɔle mralɛ gyima kɛ bɛbia funli ne na mbusua mraalɛ mgbanyinli noko kola yɛ. Emomu, ɔwɔ kɛ ralɛ kpanyinli ne kponde nzule ɔ nwo kolaa na mralɛ mɔɔ ɛha la azɔ nu. Bɛkpa funli ne enrinli na bɛpepɛ ye mbɔwelɛ. Ɛnee bɛfa nzule wuluwulu bɛbia funli ne fane nsa. Kolaa na bɛabia funli ne la, abusua ne fa emiane, tohulu, saminla, pawoda nee ninyɛne mɔɔ bɛfa bɛbia la bɛba. Ɛbialɛ ne anzi, bɛsiezie bɛ na bɛto bɛ mgba nu. Mekɛ

biala, menli ngakyile wɔ bɛ nwo ɛkɛ ne sinza bɛ dedee kɔdwu alehyenlɛ mɔɔ ɔwɔ kɛ bɛsie bɛ la.

Ninyɛne mɔɔ bɛfa bɛsie funli la, Nvandema lɛ diedi kɛ, ewule le adendulɛ ɔti ahenle mɔɔ ɛwu la kadoa ye ɛbɛlabɔlɛ zo wɔ monvonle. Ɛhye ati bɛmaa ye debie biala mɔɔ adendulɛnli kɛhyia la. Mralɛ ne mɔɔ a fa ɛlɛka ne a. Bɛmaa ye ɛkpa, ɛkpazodanlɛ, esumi, ndanlɛ yɛɛ ezukoa. Alɔvolɛ gyɛne noko fa bɛ ninyɛne mɔɔ bɛkulo kɛ bɛfa bɛgyakyi funli ne adenle la bɛba. Ɛhye kola yɛ ezukoa, hameteduku anzɛɛ mgbɔdelera. Bɛgua ninyɛne ɛhye mɔ ɛlɛka ne anu bɛmaa funli ne nee ye kɔ.

Funlizielɛ

Bɛbu maamulɛ ɛhye mɔ bɛwie a, bɛye ɛdɛne na bɛado funli ne baka nu kɛ bɛkazie ye. Mrenyia mɔɔ wɔ aako ne anu la soa funli ne na mbuauama mɔɔ ɛha la adoa bɛ kɛ bɛkazie funli ne. Bɛsie ye bɛwie a bɛkɔ sua nu bɛkɔbɔ gua bɛtɛnla aze kɛ bɛdielie bɛ asiedeɛ nee ninyɛne mɔɔ bɛkɛva bɛkɛbu maamulɛ la.

Ɛzɛne Mumua ne anzɛɛ Nza Ezukoa (Eyipa Anaa Sikasa)

Ɔwɔ nu kɛ, ɔdwu mekɛ ne bie a ɛyɛlɛleka (mɔkyele) ne mɔɔ bɛfa funli ne bɛkɔfea la ngyehyɛleɛ bie maa bɛtete mekɛ tendenle ne mɔɔ bɛkɛva funli ne bɛkɛzie la azo, na ɛnee saa awie wu a, ɔ nzi kenle abulanla, mɔɔ le Folɛ nee Kule la a bɛyɛ ɛzɛne ne a. Bɛsiezie ɛkponle kɛ bɛdielie bɛ asiedeɛ ne. Bɛbɔ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ ne abo kɛ nɔsolɛ nu dɔne ko (1:00pm). Saa kenle ne mɔɔ bɛkɛhile la dwu a, bɛbɔ kpɔda anzɛɛ wɔ ɛleka mɔɔ bɛlɛ maanle ɛzɛneyɛlɛ ɛleka la, bɛkɔsiezie ɛkɛ na bɛayɛ ayia ne wɔ ɛkɛ. Mbusuama kedɛheda ndanlɛ bile anzɛɛ kɔkɔlɛ. Bie mɔ gua bɛ gyakɛ aze. Mraalɛ bie mɔ kpa bɛ ti enrinli ne. Bɛto edwɛne na bɛbɔ kenle. Menli mɔɔ anwo ɛha la tɛnlɛdɛnla ayia ne anyunlu. Bɛbiza menli mɔɔ kɛra ɛzɛne ne la ahye na bɛmaa bɛ nza. Nza ne anzi, bɛdabɛ noko bɛfa bɛ asiedeɛ ne bɛmaa. Menli mɔɔ ɛzɛne ne gyi bɛ gyakɛ azo la sia kɔ bɛ ɛkɛ kɔbiza bɛ ahye na bɛkile anyezɔlɛ wɔ mɔɔ bɛyɛ bɛmaa bɛ la anwo. Bɛbɔ nɔsolɛ nu kɛyɛ dɔne nsia a (6:00pm), bɛtu apo. Ye alehyenlɛ nu, bɛtɛnla aze bieko bɛtoa bɛ asiedeɛ ɛlieliɛlɛ ne azo. Ɔdwu mekɛ ne bie a, menli mɔɔ kile bɛ ɛhulolɛ la fa ninyɛne bie mɔ finde bagua nu na bɛda ye ali. Saa ahenle mɔɔ kɛwu la le nrenyia na ɔgyakyile raalɛ a, bɛmaa ɔkyi kunlane. “Eyipa anzɛɛ Sikasa” a le mekɛ mɔɔ bɛyɛ ɛzɛne muane a. Ɔsi funli ne ɛzielɛ nzi.

Adwuleso nyɛleɛ mɔɔ ɛwolo ɛzɛneyɛlɛ nu la

Nea vidio ne bieko na fa toto ɛzɛne mɔɔ bɛyɛ ye wɔ wɔ suazo la anwo. Wowɔ adwenle wɔ adwuleso ninyɛne mɔɔ bɛva bɛboka ɛzɛneyɛlɛ maamulɛ ne la anwo.

https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/av/world-africa-40716576

Adwuleso ɛzɛneyɛlɛ nyɛleɛ mɔɔ wɔ Gana maandeɛ ne mɔ anu la da ngakyile mɔɔ kile kɛ tete nee ɛnɛ mekɛ ye nyɛleɛ ɛli afonla wɔ yɛ maamulɛ nu. Adwuleso nyɛleɛ ne mɔ bie a wɔ ɛke la:

1. **Ɛzɛneyɛlɛ bolɛ ɛvo**: Ɛnɛ mekɛ ye, abusua nee alɔvolɛ kulo kɛ bɛyɛ ɛzɛne mɔɔ bayɛ ezuavolɛ ne adwelielilɛ a. Bɛnwu ye kɛ bɛlɛyɛ ɛzɛne mɔɔ sonle bolɛ la bɛamaa ahenle mɔɔ ɛwu la na bɛagykyi ye adenle mɔɔ ɔfɛta la. Ɛzɛneyɛlɛ akee ɛrayɛ debie koatee na ye bolɛ ɛhɔ anwuma somaa, mɔɔ kile abusua ne

anwonyia nee ye ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu gyinlabelɛ a. Ɛhye da ali wɔ funli tɛladeɛ ne, ɛzɛne ɛdanlɛ holɛ mɔɔ bɛkɛva la, aleɛ mɔɔ bɛkɛdo, ɛlɛka holɛ ne, yɛɛ ɛleka mɔɔ bɛbayɛ ɛzɛne ne bɔbɔ la anu. Nzenzaleɛ ɛhye ɛra ɔlua ɛhulolɛ mɔɔ bɛnyia ye kɛ bɛwula ahenle mɔɔ ɛwu la anyunlunyia kpalɛ na yeahile abusua ne gyinlabelɛ mɔɔ bɛlɛ wɔ maanle ne anu la.

2. **Bɛva adwuleso tɛkenɔlɔgyi (nyɛleɛ adwenle) bɛwula nu:** Dɛba ne a ɛnee ɔwɔ kɛ alɔvolɛ nee abusua ne ɛdolɛ di ɛva wɔ ɛleka mɔɔ bɛyɛ ɛzɛne ne la, na tɛkenɔlɔgyi (adwuleso nyɛleɛ adwenle) ne ɛhakyi ɛzɛneyɛlɛ maamulɛ ne mɔ, ɛva nyɛleɛ mɔɔ le kɛ, bɛkola bɛye ye wɔ tiivi zo wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ ne ɛlɛkɔ zo la, bɛto ɛsalɛ bɛfɛlɛ menli wɔ adwuleso ndenle (degetale) zo, yɛɛ bɛbɔ ɛzɛne nwo nolo ne wɔ adwuleso adwelielilɛ bama ne azo. Ɛhye maa menli dɔɔnwo fa bɛ nwo wula ɛzɛneyɛlɛ ne anu ɛnɛ mekɛ ye. Mɔɔ doa ye bieko, mbusuama ne mɔ bie (bɔbɔ mgbavolɛ nee mbɛlɛra) kye ɛzɛneyɛlɛ mumua ne vidio.

3. **Tete maamulɛ nee Keleseɛnema nyɛleɛ ɛli afonla:** Ɛzonlenlɛ nu nyɛleɛ ɛraha ɛzɛneyɛlɛ maamulɛ ne wɔ ɛnɛ mekɛ ye anu. Tete ɛzɛneyɛlɛ maamulɛ ne nee Keleseɛnema ɛzonlenlɛ nu nyɛleɛ nee bɛ diedi ne afonlalilɛ ɛlɛkɔ zo kpalɛ wɔ Gana maanle ye anu. Bie mɔ a le, awuvolɛ ɛzonlenlɛ, epezilɛ mɔɔ kɔ zo wɔ asɔne sua nu nee mɔɔ ɛha la. Afonlalilɛ (mbɔnu) ɛhye kile kɛ Ganama dɔɔnwo maandeɛ nee ɛzonlenlɛ subanehilelɛ ne ɛzi ɛyɛ kpomgbondee la.

4. **Ɛzɛneyɛlɛ ɛhakyi gualilɛ:** Ɛnɛ mekɛ ye, bɛzizi ɛzɛneyɛlɛ azua mɔɔ bɛdielie ɛzɛne bɛyɛ bɛmaa mbusua ne mɔ a. Ɛhye ɛmaa ɛzɛneyɛlɛ gyima azokoɛleɛ ne ɛrayɛ ezukoakpondɛlɛ azokoleɛ mɔɔ anwo hyia kpalɛ a, na gyima gyima ɛlɛyɛ ezukoakpondɛlɛ gyima mɔɔ le kɛ, aleɛdonlɛ, ɛziezielɛ, edwɛnebɔlɛ, ɛlɛka ɛzieziele, awolɛyelɛ (mraalɛ ɛzunlɛ) nee anyelielɛ ngakyile amaa mbusua a. Gualilɛ ɛhye anwo lɛ nvasoɛ nee ngyegyelɛ wɔ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ zo. Nvasoɛ ne a le kɛ, bɛte abusua ne mɔɔ ɛzɛne ne gyi ɔ gyakɛ azo la ɛvɛlɛ zo, emomu, ɛhye nee kakɛ bedevinli a lua a.

5. **Ɛzɛnɛne ɛrayɛ kɛnlɛmahilelɛ debie:** Kɛ bɛsi bɛsiezie ɛzɛneyɛlɛ ɛleka ne nee adɛladeɛ mɔɔ yɛwula yɛkɔ ɛzɛne bo la ɛrayɛ ɛleka mɔɔ yɛda kɛnlɛmayɛlɛ ali a. Ɛzɛneyɛlɛ da kɛnlɛmayɛlɛ ali, mɔɔ yɛnwu ye wɔ tete edwɛne mɔɔ bɛfa kenle bɛbɔ, agole, haelafe edwɛne, edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ɛhanlɛ nee ninyɛne mɔɔ bɛdɔlɔ la. Ninyɛne ɛhye mɔ maa yɛnwu ahenle mɔɔ ɛwu la ɛbɛla mɔɔ ɔrabɔle nee mɔɔ ɔlɛgyakyi yeaamaa ɔ nzi amra la.

6. **Abusua nee maanle ne gyima ɛhakyi:** Gyima mɔɔ ɔwɔ kɛ ahenle mɔɔ ɛwu la abusua ne anu amra yɛ, mɔɔ le kɛ, ɛlɛka ɛvalɛ ne yɛɛ abusua sua mɔɔ bɛfa bɛdeda funli ne nee gyɛne bie mɔ ɛhakyi kenlensa ye. Mekɛ ko ne ala mɔɔ abusua nee maanle ne gyima mɔɔ ɔwɔ kɛ bɛdi bɛboa, mɔɔ bɛsuzu kɛ ɔwɔ kɛ bɛyɛ nee ezukoa ɛyelɛ (ɛboalɛ) ɛlɛkakyi la, ɛnzɛneyɛlɛ bahɔ zo ali ye gyima kɛ ɔboa ngamɔnulilɛ nee maanlema koyɛlɛ.

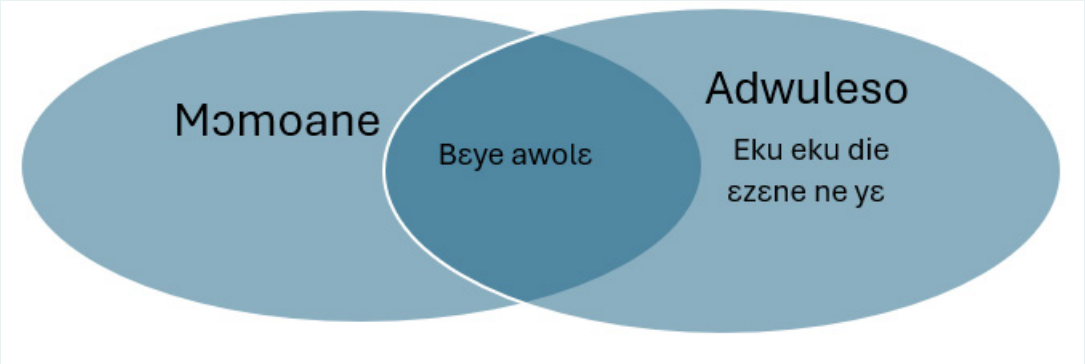
Gyima 8.2 Ɛzɛne Nee Ɛzɛneyɛlɛ Maamulɛ

1. Ɛ nee wɔ suazo kpanyinli bie ɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ nee ɛzɛne maamulɛ ne anwo na bizebiza ye mɔɔ fale ɛzɛneyɛlɛ ngyehyɛleɛ ne anwo la fi mɔlebɛbo ne kɔdwu ye awieleɛ.
2. Maa kpuyia ɛhye mɔ ɛyɛ wɔ moalɛ adenle wɔ wɔ adwenle ɛwowɔlɛ ne anu na nwu ye kɛ ɛbahɛlɛ bɛ nyelebɛnloa ne edwɛkɛ titili ne mɔɔ anwo hyia la.
   - **a.** Nwane a bɔ abusua ne amaneɛ kɛ awie ɛwu a?
   - **b.** Saa awie wu a mekɛ ne boni a bɛyɛ ye ɛzɛne a?
   - **c.** Nwane a ɔle ye gyima kɛ ɔgyinla ɔmaa bɛyɛ ɛzɛne ne a?
   - **d.** Bɛyɛ ɛzɛne a, kɛ bɛsi bɛsiezie funli ne ɛ?
   - **e.** Ka sɛkɛlɛneɛ ninyɛne mɔɔ bɛkola bɛfa bɛsie funli la anwo edwɛkɛ kile me.
   - **f.** Duzu a menli ta wula kɔ ɛzɛne a?
   - **g.** Duzu maamulɛ a kɔ zo kolaa na bɛazie funli ne anzɛɛ funli ne ɛzielɛ mekɛ ne a?
   - **h.** Duzu maamulɛ a kɔ zo wɔ funli ne ɛzielɛ nzi a?
   - **i.** Mekɛ dodo nyɛ a bɛfa bɛyɛ ɛzɛne a?
   - **j.** Mekɛ dodo nyɛ a bɛdi awie mɔɔ kɛwu la anwo alɔbɔlɛ a?
   - **k.** Kɛ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ ɛzi ɛhakyi wɔ ɛvolɛ abulanwiɔ ye anu ɛ?
3. Da mɔɔ bɛwowɔ nwolɛ adwenle ali la kile menli mɔɔ ɛnee bɛ wɔ ekpunli ne anu la, na kɛmɔ ɔlielie adwenle ɔvi nuhua ko biala ɛkɛ ne la, kɛlɛ mɔɔ ɛbala ye ali wɔahile sukoavoma ne kɔsɔɔti la.
4. Kɔ adwuleso adwelielilɛ ndenda ne azo na kpondɛ kɛ bɛsi bɛyɛ belemgbunli, kɔmenle (anzɛɛ awie titili biala mɔɔ wɔ sua ne azo), nrenzɛvolɛma, nee ngakula ɛzɛne la. Nea mɔɔ kɔ zo kɔsɔɔti wɔ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ ne mɔ anu la, mɔɔ le kɛ asiedeɛ ne, ɛleka mɔɔ bɛyɛ ɛzɛne ne, adɛladeɛ mɔɔ bɛwula, ɛlɛka ne mɔɔ bɛvale, maamulɛ mɔɔ bɛbule, nee mɔɔ ɛha la, na da mɔɔ ɛnwunle ye la ali kile sukoavoma ne kɔsɔɔti.

Bɛgua bɛ nwo ekpunli mɔɔ menli kɛyɛ nnu mɔɔ kɔ nsia wɔ ko biala anu la, bɛgyinla vidio ne mɔɔ bɛnlea nee mɔɔ bɛgenga ye wɔ ngyɛnu ɛhye anu la azo na bɛyɛ yɛkile bɛhile mɔɔ kɔ zo wɔ bɛ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ maamulɛ ne mɔ ko anu la anzɛɛ Gana maandeɛ gyɛne ne mɔ ko ɛdeɛ nu la. Ɛhye kola yɛ mɔɔ bɛyɛ kolaa na bɛayɛ ɛzɛne ne, ɛzɛneyɛlɛ ne anu anzɛɛ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ ne anzi. Ɔwɔ kɛ ɔyɛ kɛyɛ miniti nwiɔ ala. Bɛhakye kɛ, ɛzɛneyɛlɛ le adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛfa ɛbulɛ yɛmaa awie mɔɔ kɛwu la, ɔti ɔwɔ kɛ bɛyɛ ɛhye wɔ ɛbulɛ nu.

Gyima 8.3 Ɛzɛneyɛlɛ

Fa adwuleso ɛzɛneyɛlɛ maamulɛ ne toto tete ɛzɛneyɛlɛ maamulɛ ɛdeɛ ne anwo na kilehile ɛweɛne nee koyɛlɛ mɔɔ wɔ bɛ avinli la. Ɛkola ɛdua nvoninli ɛhye azo ɛhyehyɛ wɔ adwenle ne.



ƐGENGALƐ NDOAZO

- Kenga kpondɛ adwenle bieko mɔɔ wɔ nvasoɛ mɔɔ wɔ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ zo la anwo.
  https://travelghanawithbwo.com/funerals-in-ghana-culture/
- Kenga na sukoa mɔɔ fale Ganama ɛzɛneyɛlɛ maamulɛ ne mɔ anwo la.
  https://www.exponentialeducationprogram.org/single-post/2016/02/23/funeral-customs-in-ghana
- Kenga na nyia ndelebɛbo bieko wɔ Ganama ɛzɛneyɛlɛ ne mɔ anwo.
  https://www.coeurdexocolat.com/funerals-in-ghana
- Kenga kpondɛ adwenle bieko mɔɔ wɔ maandeɛ gyɛne ne mɔ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ nwo la.
  https://www.modernghana.com/news/610241/funerals-performances-and-customary-transformations-in-the-u.html
- Nea vidio ne mɔɔ wɔ Anwɔnlama ɛzɛneyɛlɛ maamulɛ ne anwo la na te mɔɔ kɔ zo wɔ maandeɛ gyɛne (aneɛ gyɛne) ne mɔ ɛdeɛ nu la abo kpalɛ.
  https://youtu.be/kBg4woPBOd0
  https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kBg4woPBOd0

MOBƆNU KPUYIA

1. Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo ɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ ewule nwo na kile wɔ adwenle mɔɔ ɛlɛ ye wɔ ewule anwo la.
2. Kile na wowɔ adwenle wɔ ngyegyelɛ mɔɔ ewule fa bɛlɛ wɔ maanle ne la anwo.
3. Neɛnlea ninyɛne bie mɔ mɔɔ twehwe esiane nu ewule ba wc maanle ne anu la.
4. Kile ɛzɛneyɛlɛ zo nvasoɛ bie mɔ mɔɔ wɔ wɔ sua ne azo la. Fa bɛ toto nwo na kile mɔɔ anwo hyia kpalɛ kɛ bɛyɛ la.
5. Fa wɔ suazo adwuleso ɛzɛneyɛlɛ ne nee kɛ ɛnee bɛsi bɛyɛ ye dɛba ne la toto nwo na kile ngakyile mɔɔ ɛnwu ye nu la. Neɛnlea nvasoɛ nee ngyegyelɛ mɔɔ wɔ ngakyile ɛhye mɔ azo la.

NGYƐNU

9

EDWƐNE

NZEMA EDWƐKƐ

Anloanudwɛkɛ

Mukenye

Ngyɛnu ɛhye wowɔ adwenle wɔ Nzema edwɛne anwo. Yɛbanlea gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne nee adwuleso haelafe edwɛne mɔɔ wɔ Nzema nu la. Foa ne mɔɔ li moa la, bagyinla gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne ngakyile ne mɔ nee nvasoɛ mɔɔ wɔ zo la azo. Mɔɔ tɔ zo nwiɔ la, neɛnlea haelafe edwɛne ngakyile ne mɔ, kɛ bɛsi bɛde la nee nvasoɛ mɔɔ wɔ zo la. Eza ɔbahile kɛ bɛsi bɛyɛ nvefenu wɔ haelafe ɛdwɛne nu la. Sukoavo ne banyia adwenle nee sukoanyia mɔɔ bamaa yeahɛlɛ ɔ ti anwo edwɛne la (gyimayɛlɛ nee haelafe).

ADWENLE TITILI

- Haelafe le edwɛne ko mɔɔ ɛlie duma kpalɛ wɔ Gana a.
- Edwɛne a le bɛ-nloanu edwɛnwo biala mɔɔ sonla kɛhyehyɛ la.
- Gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne a le edwɛne mɔɔ zua/fale gyima kpɔkyee bie anwo la

GYIMAYƐLƐ EDWƐNE

Edwɛne Abohilelɛ

Edwɛne le debie mɔɔ yɛngola yɛnye yɛnvi sonla ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu a, bɔbɔ mɔɔ bibilema kɛdo la. Yɛkola yɛkile edwɛne nu kɛ, ɔle edwɛnwo mɔɔ sonla fa ɔ ne yɛ a. Ɛnelɛ ne a ta fa fɛlɛko ne mɔɔ alɛra ngyehyɛleɛ ne nee diiyɛlɛ lɛ la ba a. Edwɛne lɛ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ subane. Bɛlɛ aneɛnu ninyɛne nee alɛrakoyɛlɛ. Bɛkɛlɛ edwɛne ɛhonlone ɛhonlone yɛɛ ekpunli ekpunli. Ɔdwu mekɛ ne bie a, bɛyɛ ɛhonlone ɛhye mɔ nzizo wɔ edwɛne ne anu kɔsɔɔti. Edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ wɔ edwɛne nu la ta nyia ngilenu mɔɔ kɔ moa yɛɛ bɛtinli zo anzɛɛ bɛsi zo bɛkile deɛ titili bie.

Abobɔlɛ kpuyia ne mɔ

Duzu edwɛne a ɛkulo a? Duzu ati ɔ? Kɛ ɔmaa ɛsi ɛyɛ ɛ? Ɛnea a ye fɛlɛko ne anzɛɛ ye anwumahɔlɛ nee azeralɛ ne anwo hyia somaa wɔ edwɛne kpalɛ nu ɔ? Duzu a wula wɔ anwosesebɛ wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ɛlɛyɛ gyima la a?

Gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne

Edwɛne boka ɛbɛlabɔlɛ ne nvɛyeba biala mɔɔ Gana tete ezuavolɛ ne mɔ bɔ la. Edwɛne bie mɔ nee sonla ɛnyilɛnu mgbɔlɔkabɔlɛ ne a kɔ a. Zɔhane ala yɛɛ edwɛne bie mɔ noko

nee tete gyima anzɛɛ bɛsanloa gyima kɔ a. Bɛfɛlɛ zɛhae edwɛne ne mɔ gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne. Gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne kile edwɛne mɔɔ beta gyima bie anwo kyengye la. Ɔkola ɔyɛ mɔɔ awie ɛlɛyɛ gyima ne a ɔto la anzɛɛ mɔɔ zua gyima bie anzɛɛ bɔbɔ mɔɔ bɛto bɛtia awie la.

Gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne le edwɛne mɔɔ bɛfa bɛyɛ gyima mɔɔ le kɛ, ɛyazonlɛ, fɛlɛhyelɛ (adwɛnehɔlɛ), deɛnwolɛ, deɛzelɛ, gualilɛ. yɛɛ bulalɛ adwinlililɛ, amaa yeaboa gyimayɛvoma ne amaa bɛayɛ ye ndɛndɛ, anwosesebɛ nu nee mekɛ tendenle nu (bɛayɛ gyima ne bɛahyɛ).

Gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne ngakyile

Gyima edwɛne ngakyile biala le mɔɔ fale tete gyima kpɔkyee bie mɔɔ ɔti bɛto edwɛe ne a. Ndonwo, Edwɛne mɔɔ fale fɛlɛhyelɛ (adwɛnehɔlɛ) nwo la le fɛlɛhyelɛ (adwɛnehɔlɛ) gyima edwɛne. Ɛhye mɔ a le ndonwo mɔɔ kile Nzemama ɛyazonlɛ edwɛne, Nzandelɛma ɛbɔlɛlilɛ edwɛne, yɛɛ Nvandema fɛlɛhyelɛ (adwɛnehɔlɛ) edwɛne a.

Nzemama ɛyazonlɛ (awule zo ɛbɔlɛ) edwɛne

Egya Kaku adwo,

Debie ɛdɔ me nye zo.

Yaa yaa yie,

Bɛha bɛ nwo aze,

Bɛmaa bɛ nwo zo.

Nzandelɛma ɛbɔlɛlilɛ ndonwo

Dedeedee Kwaade 3x

Agya Bɔfoɔ wo nkwan yɛ me dɛ

Nanso w'atade mu yɛ me tumm

Nvandema fɛlɛhyelɛ (adwɛnehɔlɛ) edwɛne.

Sisiw Mbo

Sisiw mbo, tabon mbo 2x

Iyi yɛ adze a wɔyɛ a?

Iyi yɛ adze a wɔyɛ a aa?

Ɔfar nye kwan tabon a

Ɔkwan kɔ n'ekyir o!

Sisiw mbo, tabon mbo 2x

Mbowa Ho Na Erogor

Mbowa ho na erogor

Buo oo!

Mbowa ho na erogor

Yaw Foso

Bombodu

Mbowa ho na erogor?

Nvasoɛ mɔɔ wɔ gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne zo la

Ɛnea ngilenu ngakyile ne mɔɔ gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne maa la a, ɛhye mɔ a le bɛ nwo zo nvasoɛ ne bie mɔ a.

1. Ɔmaa gyimayɛvoma ne yɛ adwenle ko na bɛbɔ nu bɛwie gyima ne ndɛndɛ.
2. Edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ edwɛne ne mɔ anu la wula gyimayɛvoma ne anwosesebɛ maa bɛyɛ gyima ɛsesebɛ.
3. Ɔle adenle mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛbɔ gyima holɛ ne nolo a.
4. Bɛfa gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne bɛtu folɛ.
5. Bɛfa gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne bɛkanvo gyimayɛvoma yɛɛ eza bɛfa bɛdi awie mɔ ngoamɛ.
6. Gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne ye ɛzulolɛ fi gyimayɛvoma nu na ɔnwunlonwunla ɛtanedivoma ɔmaa bɛnriandi gyimayɛvoma.

Gyima 9.1 Gyimayɛlɛ Edwɛne Nvefenuyɛlɛ

Neɛnlea vidio ne mɔɔ kile tete gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne la anu. (Bɛmaa bɛ kilehilevolɛ ne ɛboa bɛ na bɛkpondɛ gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne vidio)

1. Bɛgua bɛ nwo ekpunli mɔɔ menli nsa wɔ ko biala anu la na bɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ edwɛne holɛ mɔɔ bɛnleanle wɔ vidio ne anu la anwo.
2. Kɛ edwɛne ne si maa ɛyɛ ɛ? Ɛnea a bodane mɔɔ edwɛne ne lɛ la ba nu ɔ? Duzu ati ɔ?

   Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo ɛnleɛnlea edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la.
3. Bɛdwenle edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ da bodane ne, ye ngyehyɛleɛ (ɛhonlone nee ekpunli ne mɔ adendenle), alɛrakoyɛlɛ, aneɛnu ninyɛne (nzizodwɛkɛ, ɛrɛlɛdendɛ, edwɛkɛnzɔho, nee mɔɔ ɛha la) mɔɔ da ali la anwo.

   *Mehyia mo, nwane a ba aa 2*x

   Mehyia mo

   Ɛlobɔ ɛlo zo

   Mehyia mo

   *Mehyia mo, Kaku Ananze a bayɛ me mo a 3*x

   Mehyia mo

Mehyia mo! mo! mo!

Mehyia mo.

Gyima 9.2 Gyimayɛlɛ Edwɛne Ɛhɛlɛlɛ

Bɛgua bɛ nwo ekpunli ekpunli mɔɔ menli nna wɔ ko biala anu la, Bɛhyehyɛ gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne mɔɔ bɛta bɛto ye wɔ bɛ suazo la na bɛyɛ ɛhye mɔ:

1. Bɛhɛlɛ edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔɔ bɛva bɛhyehyɛ edwɛne ne la.
2. Bɛva edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ bɛdo sukoavoma ne anyunlu bɛmaa bɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ nwo.
3. Bɛdo gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne ne mɔɔ bɛhyehyɛ la na bɛmaa sukoavoma ne mɔ kɔsɔɔti ɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ nwo.

Gyima 9.3 Anyebolohilelɛ edwɛne

1. Nea vidio ne na tie anyebolohilelɛ edwɛne ne.

   https://audiomack.com/4mulaenergy/song/nzema-mm-by-slybeatz?share-user-id=13295937

2. Duzu edwɛkɛ a edwɛndovo ne ɛlɛda ye ali wɔ edwɛne ɛhye anu a?
3. Duzu ɛweɛne (ngakyile) a ɛnwu ye wɔ anyebolohilelɛ edwɛne nee gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne avinli a?

HAELAFE EDWƐNE

Wɔli moa wɔzukoa edwɛkɛ asa ngane gyɛne ne mɔ anwo debie dɛba wɔ wɔ alimoa ɛvolɛ ne ezukoalɛdeɛ ne mɔ anu.

Haelafe Edwɛne Ngilenu

Haelafe le Ganama edwɛne asa ngane ne mɔ ko mɔɔ ɛlie duma kpalɛ a. Haelafe le Gana edwɛne mɔɔ fa Abibilema edwɛndo-subane ngakyile nee alɔfolɛ ne mɔ edwɛnebɔlɛ ninyɛne ɛnelɛ ne bɔ nu la, mɔɔ bɔle ɔ bo wɔ ɛnweanloa azua ne mɔ azo wɔ ɛvoya bulu nee ngɔnla (19th century) ne anu la. Haelafe ɛnee wɔ ɛkɛ ne maa tete ne abibile mgbanyinli mɔɔ lɛ dibelɛ la wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ɛnee yɛvea alɔfolɛ ne mɔ arane ne abo la. Ɛnee edwɛndolɛma eku mɔɔ le kɛ, "Jaaz Kings", "Cape Coast Sugar Babies" yɛɛ "Accra Orchestra" mɔ mɔɔ wɔ Gana ɛnweanloa la a bɔ a. Ɔle edwɛne mɔɔ maanle ye kɔsɔɔti anye die nwo a.

Haelafe edwɛne ngakyile

1. Dɔka/Nza bo edwɛne

Edwɛne ɛhye, mɔɔ eza bɛfɛlɛ ye "maringa" wɔ "Sierra Leone" la ɛnee le ngakyile ne mɔ ko mɔɔ bɔle ɔ bo wɔ ɛnweanloa wɔ ɛvolɛ 1920 ne anu wɔ "Sierra Leone" nee "Liberia" Abibile Sɛnzɛndɔleɛma anu la. Ɔrale mekɛ mɔɔ azeaze edwɛndovoma bɔle ɔ bo kɛ bɛfa edwɛnebɔlɛ ninyɛne mɔɔ bɛkola bɛfa bɛkɔ ɛleka mɔɔ ye dɔɔnwo vi Pɔtugale (Portugal) guadivoma ɛkɛ ne bɛabɔ edwɛne la. Bɛvale azeaze edwɛnebɔlɛ ninyɛne nee edwɛnebɔlɛ ninyɛne mɔɔ ɛbɔ zo a ɔyɛ dede la bɛwulale nu. Yemɔti, ninyɛne mɔɔ ɛnee bɛfa bɛbɔ edwɛne ne la le azeaze nee Pɔtugalema ɛdeɛ mɔɔ bɛha bɛbɔ nu la. Bɛbɔle edwɛne ɛhye mɔ wɔ nzanlonlɛ nleka nleka mɔɔ anwo wɔ aze wɔ meli agyinlaleɛ mɔɔ meli nu gyimayɛvoma, menli mɔɔ wula anzɛɛ ye ninyɛne wɔ meli nu nee azeaze gyimayɛvoma mɔɔ anwo wɔ aze banlo nza na bɛadie edwɛne la. Gana edwɛndovoma mɔɔ ɛlie duma wɔ dɔka/nza bo edwɛndolɛ ne anwo la bie mɔ a le "Agya Koo Nimo'' yɛɛ kenlensa ye ala "Kwan Pa eku" ne mɔ.

2. Banwo (kɔnɛte)

Ɛhye le haelafe ɛhane ne mɔɔ zɔho alɔfolɛ ne mɔ banwo ne mɔɔ wɔ Yiwulopuma arane mɔɔ wɔ Aibile Sɛnzɛmdɔleɛ Maanle ne ɛleka biala la. Ɛhane ɛhye ɛlie duma wɔ Gana ɔvi ɛvolɛ 1970 ne anu na ɛnɛ mekɛ ye bɛfɛlɛ ye "Soloku". Alimoa banwo mɔɔ ɛlie duma wɔ Gana la bie a le Asiakwa Banwo ne. Yɛbahola yɛanwu banwo eku eku wɔ azua dɔɔnwo azo, yɛɛ sukunwiɔ ne bie mɔ anu. Eza yɛta yɛnwu ye kpalɛ wɔ Gana anwobanebɔvoma gyima gyima ne mɔ azokoɛleɛ, bɔbɔ sogyama, menli mɔɔ nea adenduvoma mɔɔ fi maanle ye anu nee mɔɔ ba maanle ne anu la, senlenlualɛ gyimayɛvoma, yɛɛ kpolisima. Sogyama ne mɔ fa azeaze edwɛndovoma mɔɔ wɔ bɛ banwo eku ne anu na bɛtete bɛ wɔ edwɛne mɔɔ bɛfa bɛto ɛlɔnwɔne bɛkɔ la anwo. Ɛwulalɛ mɔɔ bɛvale edwɛne mɔɔ bɛfa bɛto ɛlɔnwɔne bɛkɔ bɛwulale Gana azeaze edwɛne mɔɔ lɛ edwɛndo subane ngakyile anu la vale agolezilɛ bie mɔɔ bɛfɛlɛ ye "adaha" yɛɛ gyɛne mɔɔ bɛfa azeaze edwɛnebɔlɛ ninyɛne bɛbɔ mɔɔ ye duma a le "konkoma" la rale a. Nwolɛ hyia kɛ yɛkɛha kɛ, asɛɛ bɛbɔ banwo wɔ ayia anzɛɛ anyeliɛlɛ biala abo wɔ adwuleso Gana ye, mɔɔ ɛzɛneyɛlɛ, asɔne asɔne nee agolevindelɛ boka ye a.

3. Agole nee bane haelafe

Ɛhye le Haelafe edwɛne asa ngane ne mɔɔ bɔle ɔ bo wɔ Gana, Nagyilia nee "Sierra Leone'' mɔɔ bɛwɔ Abibile Sɛnzɛndɔleɛ Maanle nu la wɔ ɛvolɛ 1800 ne anu, noko akee ɔnyianle ye duma wɔ ɛvolɛ 1920 ne anu la. Agole nee getaa bane haelafe edwɛndovoma vale maanle maanle gyɛne zo nyinyɛne mɔɔ le kɛ, agole mɔɔ bɛsi ye bɛtɛɛ nee kalepeso (calypso) bɛfonlanle Gana edwɛndo subane ne mɔ anu wɔ mɔlebɛbo ne. Agole bane haelafe ɛzɔ ndinli kpalɛ wɔ azuamgbole zo. Alimoa bane eku eku mɔɔ boka ɛhye mɔ la a le "Jazz Kings, Cape Coast Suger Babies, Accra Orchestra, Tempos" nee mɔ ɛha la. Ɛhye mɔ le agole bane ngyikyi gyikyi mɔɔ lɛ bɛ ndetelɛ ne anwo amodinli kɛlata a. Getaa bane haelafe a tetele eku ngyikyi ngyikyi mɔɔ ɛnee yɛta yɛnwu bɛ wɔ namu namu ne mɔ anu a. Bɛvale edwɛnebɔlɛ ninyɛne mɔɔ bɛva nyɛma bɛyɛ mɔɔ le kɛ

sɛpelɛwa nee getaa bɛlile gyima. Eza bɛvale mɔɔ Dagombama nyianle ye vile Labelia meli nu gyimayɛvoma ne ɛkɛ ne la nee getaa lile gyima na bɛnyianle getaa mɔɔ ane le ngakyile la. Agole bane haelafe ne eza hilele edwɛndolɛ, ahenle yɛɛ kaka mbaka nwiɔ ne ɛbɔlɛ. Alimoa edwɛndovoma mɔɔ liele duma kpole wɔ ɛhane ɛhye anu la a le, Yeoah Mensah, E. T. Mensah, E. K. Nyame nee mɔɔ ɛha la. Amozii, Osibisa bane ne vale hɔle ewiade namulekoyɛlɛ bama ne azo na ɔraliele duma kpole.

4. **Bɔga haelafe**

   Ganama mɔɔ ɛnee wɔ Gyɛmani a hyehyɛle haelafe edwɛne ɛhye wɔ ɛvolɛ 1980 ne anu a. Bɛdie bɛdi kɛ, edwɛne ngakyile ɛhye nyianle ye duma Bɔga haelafe ne ɔluakɛ ɛnee Ganama dodo ne ala de Hambɛge (Hamburg). Bɛvale ye subane ne bɛbokale fanke (funk), disiko (disco) yɛɛ senate-pɔpe (synt-pop). Edwɛne ne rayɛle adendovoma mɔɔ lile akɔneaba wɔ Gyɛmani nee Gana la ɛdeɛ. Bɛbava adwuleso tɛkenɔlɔgyi a bɛala ye ali a. Ɛlɛkɔ ɛvolɛ 1990 ne awieleɛ nehane la, ɛnee bɛfa edwɛnebɔlɛ ninyɛne mɔɔ fa lateleke anwosesebɛ a ɔyɛ gyima la angome bɛyɛ a. Alimoa edwɛndovoma mɔɔ dole Bɔga haelafe la bie mɔ a le Pat Thomas, Paapa Nyankson, Lumba Brothers, Rex Gyamfi, Bessa Simmons, Charles Amoah nee mɔɔ ɛha la. Ɛnɛ mekɛ ye, edwɛnedovoma mɔɔ le kɛ Dada K.D., Ofori Amponsah, Kwame Eugene, Kwabena Kwabena nee mɔɔ ɛha la mɔ a ɛlɛto edwɛne ɛhye mɔ a.

5. **Asɔne edwɛne mɔɔ le haelafe la**

   Asɔne edwɛne mɔɔ le haelafe la fea Nyamenle ɛzonlenlɛ edwɛne nee mɔɔ ewiade amra anye die nwo la anye. Edwɛne ngakyile ɛhye zɔho Bɔga Haelafe, na ɔnyia ye ɛhanyalɛ ne ɔfi Kalesemateke Keleseɛnema nee Pɛntikɔsoma ɛzonlenlɛ edwɛne ngyehyɛleɛ nu, yɛɛ ɔle haelafe ne mɔ anu ko mɔɔ ɛlie duma kpalɛ wɔ Gana nee Nagyilia a. Alimoama bie mɔɔ bɔ asɔne edwɛne mɔɔ le haelafe la a le Prof. Kofi Abraham, Bro. Asiamah, Wofa Asumani nee mɔ ɛha la. Menli mɔɔ ɛlie duma wɔ asɔne edwɛne mɔɔ le haelafe ɛbɔlɛ nu wɔ Gana ɛnɛ mekɛ ye la bie mɔ a le Tagoe Sisters, Jane nee Bernice, Yaw Sarpong, Elder Mireku, Sarpong McAbraham, Obaapa Christy, Diana Asamoah, Esther Smith, nee mɔɔ ɛha la.

Kɛ adwuleso haelafe edwɛne ne ngyehyɛleɛ si de la

Mekɛ biala edwɛne lɛ ngyehyɛleɛ mɔɔ bɛdi zo a, na haelafe ɛmkpakye ɔ nwo ɛnvi nwolɛ. Ɛhye mɔ a le ngyehyɛleɛ titili mɔɔ adwuleso haelafe edwɛne ne di zo a.

Edwɛnebɔlɛ ninyɛne

Subane ko mɔɔ sonle bolɛ wɔ adwuleso haelafe edwɛne nwo la a le bɛ ninyɛne mɔɔ bɛfa bɛbɔ edwɛne ne la. Ɛhye mɔ a le edwɛnebɔlɛ ninyɛne mɔɔ bɛfa bɛdi gyima a:

1. **Getaa:** Mekɛ dɔɔnwo ne ala ɔle ɛnelɛ debie abobɔlɛ.
2. **Hɔno:** Aweɛne(tonlɔpɛte), sazofonu nee tolombou mɔ fa koyɛlɛ nee moahɔlɛ boka edwɛne ne.

3. **Ahenle:** Tete Abibilema ahenle ne mɔ anzɛɛ alɔfolɛ ne mɔ ɛdeɛ ne maa edwɛndo subane.
4. **Sanwule:** Sentɛsaeza nee piano mɔ maa ye alɛra ngakyile nee ɛnelɛ mɔɔ bɔ nu yɛ edwɛne a.

Edwɛnebɔlɛ Ngyhyɛleɛ

Haelafe edwɛne ne mɔ lɛ ngyehyɛleɛ ɛhye mɔ

1. **Ɛvɛlɛlɛ nee nliezo:** Ngyehyɛleɛ ɛhye le mɔɔ yɛta yɛnwu ye wɔ haelafe edwɛne nu a. Mɔɔ edwɛndovoma ne mɔ ko kɛva edwɛne ne kpɔkɛ ne bie la ɛnee menli mɔɔ ɛha la ɛlie zo.
2. **Ɛnelɛ ngyehyɛleɛ:** Ɔlɛ subane mɔɔ da ɛnelɛ mɔɔ kye menli la yɛɛ nzizoyɛlɛ ngyehyɛleɛ ali.
3. **Koyɛlɛ:** Subane titili ko mɔɔ haelafe edwɛne lɛ la a le ye alɛra nee ɛnelɛ koyɛlɛ mɔɔ ɔkɔ ɔ nyunlu la amaa edwɛne ne anu ayɛ ɛnlomboɛ.
4. **Edwɛndo-subane mɔɔ anu mia:** Subane ko mɔɔ yɛta yɛnwu ye wɔ haelafe edwɛne nu la a le kɛ, ɔda edwɛndo subane ngakyile mɔɔ anu mia la ali (edwɛndo-subane nwiɔ anzɛɛ mɔɔ bo la mɔɔ ko ba ɛnee mɔɔ doa ye la ɛra.) yɛɛ ɔfa ɛnelɛnuyeyelɛ milahyinli ɔdi gyima (ɔyeye ɛnelɛ ne bie ɔmaa bɛ nwo yɛ se anzɛɛ bɛyɛ bɛtɛɛ).

Edwɛne ngyehyɛleɛ

Wɔ ngyehyɛleɛ afoa nu, haelafe edwɛne lɛ ɛhye mɔ.

1. **Mukenye:** Bɛfa edwɛnebɔlɛ ninyɛne bɛkile ɛnelɛ nee edwɛndo-subane bɛbuke gyimalilɛ ne anye.
2. **Ekpunli:** Edwɛndovo ne bɔ adawu anzɛɛ maa nrɛlaleɛ ekpunli ekpunli.
3. **Nrɛlaleɛ edwɛkɛ ne nzizoyɛlɛ:** Nzizodwɛkɛ mɔɔ twe sonla na ɔpɛ bodane ne sikalɛ la.
4. **Ngamɔnunyɛleɛ:** Edwɛnebɔlɛ ninyɛne ne anzɛɛ yɛ nloa anu edwɛkɛ mɔɔ keha ninyɛne gyɛne gyɛne nee ngakyile bɔ nu la.

Bodane mɔɔ edwɛne lɛ la

Haelafe edwɛne ne mɔ dedɛ bodane mɔɔ bɛda bɛ ali wɔ edwɛne ne anu kɔsɔɔti a. Bodane titili bie mɔ mɔɔ yɛnwu bɛ haelafe edwɛne nu a le ɛhye:

1. **Ɛhulolɛ nee ɛlualɛ:** Haelafe edwɛne dɔɔnwo ne ala ngyinlazo le ɛhulolɛ, ɛlɔlɛlilɛ, nee menli ɛlualɛ nu edwɛkɛ.
2. **Menli** tɛnlabelɛ nu **adawubɔlɛ:** Haelafe edwɛne ta ka menli ɛdɛnlalɛ nu anzɛɛ ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu edwɛkɛ mɔɔ le kɛ, maanyɛlɛ, ehyia nee atipɛne mɔɔ yɛmbɔ wɔ ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu la.

Tete Maandeɛ

Subane titili ko mɔɔ wɔ haelafe edwɛne ne mɔ anwo la a le kɛ, bɛfa bɛkpogya na bɛkile Gana maandeɛ, maamulɛ nee tetedwɛkɛ.

Nvasoɛ mɔɔ wɔ adwuleso gana haelafe zo la

1. Gana haelafe edwɛne ne le daselɛ mɔɔ kile kɛ maanle ne si wula yɛ tete (mgbanyinli) anyunlunyia na ɔdie kenlebie nee ɔto nu la.
2. Ɔka ahonle na ɔda yɛ tete maandeɛ anu evuanlɛ (ɛlomboɛ) ne mɔɔ kile yɛ maanle ne la ali.
3. **Ɔmaa maandeɛ da nzonlɛ:** Haelafe edwɛne le sɛkɛlɛneɛ mɔɔ kile nzonlɛ mɔɔ Gana maandeɛ nee ye tete ne da la, kɛmɔ ɔbɔle ɔ bo wɔ ɛvoya 19 ne anu na ɔlɛfa Akanema tete edwɛne nee alɔfolɛ edwɛnebɔlɛ ninyɛne yɛɛ ngyeyɛleɛ yeabɔ nu la.
4. **Tetedwɛkɛ:** Tetedwɛkɛ kile kɛ, haelafe edwɛne kola ka Gana tetedwɛkɛ mɔɔ kile mekɛ mɔɔ ɛnee yɛvea alɔfolɛ arane bo yɛɛ kɛ yɛzile yɛpelele kɛ yɛdie fanwodi la.
5. Haelafe edwɛne ta ka menli tɛnlabelɛ anzɛɛ ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu edwɛkɛ mɔɔ le kɛ, ɛhulolɛ, maanyɛlɛ, anyebolo, ɛkpɔlɔlɛ, yɛɛ pɛlepɛlelilɛ.
6. Haelafe edwɛnɛ fa menli bɔ nu, maa bɛte nganeɛ kɛ bɛle menli ko na bɛlɛ ekpunlinuwalɛ ngyekyeleɛ.
7. Haelafe le tɛte edwɛne mɔɔ ɛlie duma wɔ Gana a, mɔɔ ɔdielie menli mɔɔ wɔ ɛvolɛ ngakyile nee gyinlabelɛ ekpunli ngakyile ne mɔ kɔsɔɔti anu la anye a.
8. Haelafe ɛboa Gana edwɛne fane gyɛne bie mɔ mɔɔ le kɛ, Afulobiiti, Hepelaefe, na ɔlua zo yedɛlɛ Gana edwɛne fane ne mɔ anu.
9. Haelafe edwɛne boa maa yɛkakyi yɛ maandeɛ nee maanyɛleɛ yɛmaa awolɛndoazo na ɔbɔ nwolɛ bane.

Kakye kɛ, ɛyɛ nvefenu wɔ edwɛne nu a, ɔwɔ kɛ ɛdua adenle ko ne ala mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛyɛ nvefenu wɔ ɛgengadeɛ gyɛne biala anu la azo. Gyinla nuninyɛne mɔɔ wɔ edwɛne ne anu (ɛnelɛ, edwɛndo-subane, koyɛlɛ, edwɛmgbɔkɛ, edwɛmbɔlɛ ninyɛne, anloanu) nee kɛ bɛsi bɛmaa ɛte nganeɛ la azo.

Gyima 9.4 Haelafe edwɛne nvefenuyɛlɛ

1. Wɔ bɛ ekpunli ne mɔ anu, ɔwɔ kɛ ekpunli ko biala neɛnlea edwɛne vidio ne mɔ ko anu na bɛyɛ ɛhye mɔ:
   - **a.** https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5CvswP72K8U.
   - **b.** https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0Wt3aj5U7Jc.
   - **c.** https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GXSMwWJkm1w.

d. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UHJhjq1n5Mc&list=PLC28DC0B82679D078&index=2.

e. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nOs6ncXg7x0.

2. Dua mɔɔ bɛha ye anwuma ɛkɛ ne la azo kile haelafe edwɛne fane/ngakyile ne.

3. Neɛnlea edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ wɔ edwɛne ne anu nee ngyehyɛleɛ mɔɔ edwɛne ne lɛ la na biza ɛ nwo kpuyia ɛhye mɔ:

a. Duzu subane a ɛlile moa ɛhilele ye edwɛne ne anwo a? Duzu nganeɛdelɛ a ɔlale ye ali a? Ɛ nee ye bodane ne mɔ lɛ ngitanwolilɛ ɔ?

b. Edwɛne ne ɛleka anzɛɛ nuninyɛne kpɔkyee (ɛnelɛ, edwɛnebɔlɛ ninyɛne ne mɔ ɛbɔlɛ) ne mɔ boni a twe wɔ adwenle a?

c. Kile kɛ bɛzi bɛva aneɛnu ninyɛne (ɛrɛlɛdendɛ, edwɛkɛnzoho nee mɔɔ ɛha la) ne bɛli gyima wɔ edwɛne ne anu la.

d. Kɛ edwɛne ne edwɛndo-subane, alɛrakoyɛlɛ, nee ye ngyehyɛleɛ (ekpunli/nrɛlaleɛ nzizoyɛlɛ) ne nee edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ kɔ ɛ?

e. Edwɛkunli ne anzɛɛ nrɛlaleɛ ne boni a bɛlɛto a? Asoo ɔ nee bodane mɔɔ yɛnwu ye haelafe edwɛne ne mɔ dɔɔnwo ne ala anu la le ko ɔ?

f. Kɛ edwɛne ne (edwɛnebɔlɛ ninyɛne ne ɛbɔlɛ, ɛnelɛ, ye anwuma nee ye azehɔlɛ, gyinlabelɛ) si ka anzɛɛ nee edwɛkɛmgɔkɛ ne mɔ di ngitanwo ɛ? Ndonwo, alɔbɔlɛ edwɛne nee ɛnelɛ fɛlɛko a lua a. Duzu ngyegyelɛ a ɔlɛ a?

g. Kɛ edwɛne ne (mekɛ mɔɔ bɛbɔle, ɛleka mɔɔ bɛbɔle, edwɛndovo ne adwenle) si ka/boa ye ngilenu ne mɔɔ ɔlɛ la ɛ?

4. Bɛva bɛ nyelebɛnloa ne bɛdo sukoavoma ne mɔ kɔsɔɔti anyunlu bɛmaa bɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ nwolɛ.

Gyima 9.5 Adwenlewowɔlɛ Wɔ Mɔɔ Bɛkulo La Anwo

Edwɛne nnu ne mɔɔ wɔzukoa ye kɛkala la anu ne boni a ɛkulo a? Dua ninyɛne mɔɔ wɔ edwɛne ne anu; edwɛnebɔlɛ ninyɛne, edwɛmgbɔkɛ ne, edwɛndo-subane anzɛɛ ɛnelɛ ne azo kile deɛmɔti ɛzile gyinla zɔhane la.

Gyima 9.6 Edwɛne Ɛhyehyɛlɛ (Ɛhɛlɛlɛ) Nvedenvedenu Gyima Ɛhye Bali Dapɛne Nna)

1. Bɛgua bɛ nwo ekpunli mɔɔ menli nna wɔ ko biala anu la. Ekpunli ko biala ɛyɛ ɛhye mɔ:

a. Bɛhyehyɛ haelafe edwɛne ko mɔɔ vi ngakyile nnu ne mɔɔ bɛzukoa la mɔ ko anu a. Bɛva moalɛ ndenle ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la mɔ bie.

i. Dwenle bodane nwo.

ii. Kile fane ne –Ɔle bɔga, asɔne edwɛne, agole, banwo anzɛɛ dɔka/nza bo edwɛne ɔ?

iii. Bɛli ɛnelɛ ne mɔɔ twe menli anzɛɛ biiti ne anwo gyima. Saa bɛnlɛ edwɛnebɔlɛ ninyɛne a, bɛbɔ mɔdenle kɛ bɛbabɔ biiti ne wɔ ɛkponle anzɛɛ ebia ne azo.

iv. Bɛhyehyɛ edwne ne nliezo mɔɔ bɛbahakye la. Bɛlɛkɛlɛ edwɛne a, menli ta fa ye nliezo ne bɔ ɔ bo, kɛmɔ ɛhye a le ɛleka ne mɔɔ menli dɔɔnwo kakye la.

b. Bɛhɛlɛ edwɛne ne mɔɔ bɛhyehyɛ la anu edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne na bɛla ye ali bɛhile sukoavoma ne kɔsɔɔti.

2. Bɛdo bɛ edwɛne ne mɔɔ bɛhyehyɛ la bɛmaa sukoavoma ne kɔsɔɔti ɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ nwolɛ.

Gyima 9.5 Kpolerazulɛ Wɔ Gana Haelafe Edwɛne Nwo

Bɛgua bɛ nwo ekpunli ekpunli mɔɔ menli nna wɔ ko biala anu la (bɛbɔ mɔdenle kɛ bɛ nee menli mɔɔ bɛ nee bɛ ɛtɛyɛle gyima ɛlɛ la kɛyɛ ko) na bɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ edwɛkɛ ne anwo.

"Haelafe edwɛne le Ganama ɛdeɛ mɔɔ sonle bolɛ kpole na bɛfa bɛkɔ maanle zo adɔne a".

1. Bɛhile kɛ bɛbadendɛ bɛamaa anzɛɛ bɛbadendɛ bɛatia kpolerazulɛ edwɛkɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ anwuma ɛkɛ ne la wɔ bɛ ekpunli ne mɔ anu.

2. Bɛhɛlɛ adwenle nzuzulɛ mɔɔ wɔ ekpunli ne ɛhile la.

3. Bɛhyehyɛ abobɔlɛ kpolerazulɛ (Ɔwɔ kɛ ɔyɛ miniti ko anzɛɛ nwiɔ)

4. Saa bɛtie abobɔlɛ kpolerazulɛ ne bɛwie a, bɛdoa zo bɛzu kpolera ne wɔ agbɔkɛ ne mɔɔ bɛbobɔle ye bɛ ekpunli ne mɔ anu wɔ alimoa ne la.

5. Bɛva adwulalee edwɛkɛ ne bɛdo gua.

6. Wɔ kilehilevolɛ anzɛɛ ahenle mɔɔ gyi kpolerazulɛ ne avinli la bahile ekpunli mɔɔ bɛ kpolera adwenle nzuzulɛ ne dɔle ɛnzonlɛ nu kpalɛ la.

Dua adwenle ɛhye mɔ azo siezie wɔ kpolera ne

7. *B*ɛlɛbuke kpolerazulɛ ne anye a.

Mɔɔ li moa....

Mɛbɔ ɔ bo la ....

8. *Bɛlɛda bɛ adwenlekpɔkɛ ne ali a*

Medie medi ɛsesebɛ kɛ ....,

Wɔ me adwenle nu ....

Kɛmɔ medame a..... la

9. Bɛdie bɛado nu/Bɛyɛ adwenle ko a
Yemɔ le kpɔkɛ mɔɔ anwo hyia kpalɛ a.
Meangola me nee wɔ anyɛ adwenle ko bieko.
Menwu ye kɛ ... na eza ɔwɔ kɛ yɛnea kɛ ...

10. Bɛnlie bɛndo nu/Bɛnyɛ adwenle ko a
Menwu wɔ adwenle, na medie medi kɛ ....
Kyɛkyɛ, menrɛhola me nee wɔ ɛnrɛyɛ adwenle fee.
Mesɛlɛ meahakyi me adwenle/Me nee wɔ ɛnyɛ adwenle
Yemɔ le adwenle kpalɛ bɔkɔɔ, emomu, medwenle kɛ.. eza ɔwɔ kɛ yɛnea ...

11. Ɛlɛdwula wɔ ɛdendɛlɛ ne la.
Medwula ye la, mebaha kɛ ...
Wɔ adwulalee nu ...
Mepɛ ye kebulu la ...
Maa mempɛ yɛ gyinlabelɛ ne sikalɛ wɔ kpolerazulɛ ɛhye anu.

ƐGENGALƐ NDOAZO

- https://bandonthewall.org/2022/02/palm-wine-music/
- https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Highlife

MOBƆNU KPUYIA

1. Kile adwenle mɔɔ wɔ Gana haelafe edwɛne mɔɔ wɔ wɔ aneɛ ne anu la anu.
2. Fa Gana adwuleso haelafe edwɛne ne mɔ ngakyile nwiɔ toto nwo.
3. Wowɔ adwenle kile nvasoɛ nsa mɔɔ wɔ Gana haelafe edwɛne zo la na kile nuhua ne mɔɔ anwo hyia kpalɛ la nee deɛmɔti.
4. Kile adwenle mɔɔ wɔ gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne nwo la anu.
5. Fa Nzema gyimayɛlɛ edwɛnɛ nwiɔ toto nwolɛ.
6. Wowɔ adwenle kile moalɛ nsa mɔɔ wɔ suazo amra nyia ye wɔ gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne zo la. Nuhua ne boni a wɔ adwenle kile wɔ kɛ ɔsonle bolɛ kpalɛ a yɛɛ duzu ati ɔ?

NGYƐNU

10

EDWƐKƐDWƐN-DOLƐ

NZEMA EDWƐKƐ

Mukenye

Wɔ ngyɛnu ɛhye mɔɔ li awielee wɔ ɛvolɛ nsa ye ɛzukoalɛdee ye anu la, ɛbazukoa Nzema ngɛlɛhɛlɛdwɛkɛ. Akee ɛbawowɔ adwenle wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nee nuninyɛne mɔɔ wɔ edwkɛdwɛndolɛ nu la anwo. Adwenle ne mɔɔ ɛbanyia la baboa amaa wɔade nuninyɛne mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nu la abo na wɔava sukoanyia ne mɔɔ ɛbanyia la wɔayɛ nvefenu wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ mɔɔ bɛkɛva bɛkɛmaa wɔ la anu kpalɛ. Ngyɛnu ɛhye anwo hyia maa wɔ, ɔluakɛ ɔnrɛboa wɔ wɔ Nzema ngɛlɛhɛlɛdwɛkɛ nvefenuyɛlɛ angome kye anu na eza ɔbaboa wɔ adwenle ɛwowɔlɛ nu yɛɛ nvefenuyɛlɛ wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ mɔɔ wɔ Nrelenza aneɛ ne anu, bɔbɔ edwɛkɛ nee ɛzukoalɛdeɛ gyɛne mɔ. Ngyɛnu ne eza bamaa wɔ adwenle nu abuke na wɔanyia ndelebɛbo wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ gyimalilɛ nu wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ɛlɛfa nuninyɛne mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nu wɔali gyima la.

ADWENLE TITILI

- Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ kile kɛ ɛdua aneɛ zo wɔala adwenle nzuzulɛ nee nganeɛdelɛ ali.
- Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ lɛ ye subane ngyikyi bie mɔ mɔɔ bɛfɛlɛ ye nuninyɛne a.
- Aneɛ mɔɔ bɛfea ɔ nye la gyimalilɛ ne maa ɛnyia edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nu la anwo ngilenu mɔɔ kɔ moa a.

EDWƐKƐDWƐNDOLƐ

Duzu ati a edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ɛzukoalɛ anwo hyia a. Ɛbahola wɔaha Gana maanle edwɛne ne anu ɛhonlone ne mɔ ekyii ɔ? Ɔle edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nwo ndonwo kpalɛ.

Ngɛlɛhɛlɛ (ɛhɛlɛdeɛ) biala mɔɔ fa edwɛndo-subane nee aneɛ mɔɔ bɛfea ɔ nye adwenlenwolɛ yɛɛ adwenlebɔlɛ nu fa da nganeɛdelɛ, adwenle nee nzuzulɛ ali anzɛɛ dua adwenlenwolɛ zo bɔ adawu la a bɛfɛlɛ ye edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ a. Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ kɛlɛvo ne ta dua ngyehyɛlee zo siezie ɛhonlone ne mɔ maa bɛbayɛ ekpunli ekpunli (edwɛkpunli) Mekɛ dɔɔnwo ne ala, edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ fa ninyɛne bie mɔɔ le kɛ: Ɛrɛlɛdendɛ, edwɛkɛnzɔho, adwenvoninli, alɛrakoyɛlɛ nee mɔɔ ɛha la di gyima.

Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ

Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ le debie mɔɔ sonle bolɛ kpalɛ wɔ yɛ nwo adawubɔlɛ nee ngitanwolilɛ nu, mɔɔ maa kɛlɛvoma da adwenle mɔɔ anu mia nee nganeɛdelɛ wɔ adenle ngakyile nee adwenlenwolɛ zo la. Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ta fa aneɛnu ninyɛne ngakyile mɔɔ le kɛ ɛrɛlɛdendɛ, edwɛkɛnzoho, adwenvoninli alɛrakoyɛlɛ yɛɛ edwɛndo-subane di gyima.

Abobɔlɛ gyima

Amaa wɔahakyehakye mɔɔ ɛzukoale ye wɔ bango nwiɔ azo la, yeye kpuyia ɛhye mɔ anloa. Akee fa wɔ nyelebɛnloa ne mɔ toto mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la anwo.

1. Duzu a le edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ?
2. Duzu a le ekpunli (edwɛkpunli)
3. Asoo ɔwɔ kɛ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nyia alɛrakoyɛlɛ ɔ? Duzu ati a alɛrakoyɛlɛ ngyehyɛleɛ ne anwo hyia a?
4. Duzu ɛweɛne a la ɛrɛlɛdendɛ nee edwɛkɛnzɔho anu a?
5. Adwenlenu nvoninli a le duzu wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ bɛlɛkilehile edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nu la?

Subane mɔɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ lɛ la

1. Adwɛlielilɛ aneɛ
2. Nganeɛdelɛ ɛnyianlɛ
3. Ngilenu mɔɔ anu kɔ (Fa edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ekyii bie to nrɛlaleɛ mɔɔ sonle bolɛ, nganeɛdelɛ, anzɛɛ adwenlenu nvoninli)
4. Ɔta ɔfa aneɛ mɔɔ anye fea la ɔdi gyima.

Nuninyɛne mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nu la

Ɛhye mɔ a le subane ngyebangyeba mɔɔ boa maa ngilenu fɔɔnwo ne mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nu la anu da ɛkɛ ne wienyi maa kengavoma a. Nuninyɛne ne mɔ a doa zo la.

1. **Bodane**

   Ɛhye a le adwenle kpɔkyee ne, nrɛlaleɛ, anzɛɛ ngilenu mɔɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ anzɛɛ edwɛkɛ neɛnlea la. Ɔkola ɔyɛ mɔɔ fale ɛbɛlabɔlɛ, ezuavolɛ (maanle), sonla subane, ɛhulolɛ, ewule, fanwodi, nganvolɛ anzɛɛ tidwɛkɛ gyɛne bie anwo la.

2. **Adwenlenu nvoninli (adwenvoninli)**

   Adwenlenu nvoninlu kile aneɛ mɔɔ bɛva bɛnwo ɛnyelɛzo debie nvoninli wɔ kengavolɛ adwenle nu la. Bɛta bɛfa nganeɛdelɛ nvɛyeba ne mɔɔ kilehile kɛ ɛsi ɛnwu debie, ɛte alɛra, ɛte nvoanle, ɛte fɛlɛko wɔ ɛ tafinlima azo yɛɛ kɛ debie nwo si de la bɛdi gyima.

3. **Aneɛ**

   Ɛhye kile edwɛmgbɔkɛ nee aneɛ holɛ mɔɔ bɛva bɛnwo edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne la. Edwɛkɛdwɛndo kɛlɛvo ne dua nrɛlɛbɛ adenle zo kpa edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ nee aneɛ holɛ nwo edwɛndo ɛnelɛ ngakyile bie mɔɔ twe kengavoma la na ɔda ngilenu mɔɔ ɔkpondɛ kɛ bɛnyia ye la ali.

   a. **Edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ɛkpalɛ/ɛvalɛ:** Edwɛkɛdwɛndo kɛlɛvo ne edwɛmgbɔkɛ kpɔkyee mɔɔ ɔfa ɔto nrɛlaleɛ ne na ɔkile kɛlɛvo subane ne la.

b. Kɛlɛvo subane: Ɛhye a kile kɛlɛvo ne nganeɛ mɔɔ ɔte ye wɔ mɔɔ ɔlɛkɛlɛ anwo la. Ɔkile ye subane mumua ne anzɛɛ nganeɛdelɛ mɔɔ edwɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ da ye ali la. Kɛ kɛlɛvo ne si siezie ye edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ la noko kola da kɛlɛvo subane ne ali.

c. Edwɛkpomgba: Aneɛ holɛ ne mɔɔ kɛlɛvo ne vale lile gyima la maa ngilenu ne mɔɔ gyi ɔ nye zo la. Aneɛ ne kola yɛ mgbanyinli aneɛ (aneɛ kpalɛ), adwuleso aneɛ (mɔɔ ɛnwie munli di), edwɛkɛdwɛndo aneɛ, anzɛɛ tete aneɛ.

4. Aneɛ mɔɔ anye fea la

Aneɛ mɔɔ anye fea le aneɛ mɔɔ ye ndelebɛbo bo sikalɛ zo na bɛfa bɛnwo adwenlenu nvoninli, bɛfɛlɛ nganeɛdelɛ, anzɛɛ bɛda adwenle ali la. Ndonwo a le ɛrɛlɛdendɛ, edwɛkɛnzɔho, adwenlenu nvoninli, sɛkɛlɛneɛdwɛkɛ nee dɔɔnwo mɔɔ ɛha la.

a. Edwɛkɛnzɔho: Ɛhye a le aneɛnu ninyɛne ne mɔɔ fa edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ "kɛ" anzɛɛ "le kɛ" fa ninyɛne ngakyile nwiɔ mɔɔ ɛnlɛ subane ko la toto nwo a. Ndonwo; Edwɛndovoma eku ne dole edwɛne kɛ aloma la, Edwɛndovoma eku ne to edwɛne fɛlɛko kɛ aloma ɛdeɛ ne.

b. Ɛrɛlɛdendɛ: Ɛrɛlɛdendɛ a le aneɛnu ninyɛne ne mɔɔ fa ninyɛne ngakyile nwiɔ mɔɔ ɛnle ko la toto nwo mɔɔ ɔnva edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ "kɛ" anzɛɛ "le kɛ" ɔnli gyima la. Ɔka ye kɛ ko le debie fofolɛ. Bɛyɛ ɛhye bɛnwo ngilenu fofolɛ. Ndonwo; Ewiade le nyɛleɛleka. Ɔle konle nu awenade.

5. Alɛrakoyɛlɛ

Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ dɔɔnwo lɛ alɛrakoyɛlɛ mɔɔ kile alɛra ko ne ala nzizoyɛlɛ mɔɔ finde edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ awieleɛ la. Saa alɛra ko ne ala dwula edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ nwiɔ anzɛɛ dɔɔnwo a, yɛka ye kɛ edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ lɛ alɛrakoyɛlɛ. Ɔdwu mekɛ ne bie a, alɛrakoyɛlɛ ne si anzɛɛ finde edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ avinli. Kɛlɛvoma ta fa alɛrakoyɛlɛ di gyima wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nu fa nwo edwɛndo-subane. Alɛrakoyɛlɛ kola fa ngyehyɛleɛ, kɛ deɛ si de yɛɛ edwɛndo boka edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nwo.

Ngyehyɛleɛ Mɔɔ Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ Lɛ La

Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ngyehyɛleɛ kile kɛ bɛzi bɛhɛlɛ anzɛɛ bɛziezie edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne la. Ɔkile kɛ bɛzi bɛziezie ɛhonlone, ekpunli (edwɛkpunli), alɛrakoyɛlɛ nee edwɛndo-subane ne mɔ la. Ngyehyɛleɛ mɔɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ lɛ la boa ngilenu munli ne mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne anu la, kɛlɛvo subane ne na ɔka kengavo ne. Kɛlɛvoma ta dua ngyehyɛleɛ ngakyile zo nwo bɛ adwenle nee nganeɛdelɛ wɔ adenle ngakyile yɛɛ nrɛlaleɛdolɛ zo. Ngyehyɛleɛ ɛhye mɔ kola yɛ:

Subane

Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne bɔbelɛ nee kɛ ɔsi ɔde la, mɔɔ le kɛ sɔnɛte (edwɛkɛdwɛndoɛ mɔɔ lɛ ɛhonlone bulu nee nna), ɛnledwɛndo-subane edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ (edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ mɔɔ ɛnlɛ ekpunli ngyehyɛnu anzɛɛ ye alɛrakoyɛlɛ ne ɛngakyi la)

Ekpunli (edwɛkpunli)

Ɛhonlone ne mɔ ngyɛnu anzɛɛ ekpunlinu ɛgualɛ, mɔɔ kola nyia alɛrakoyɛlɛ ngyehyɛleɛ kpɔkyee bie anzɛɛ mita la. Kɛlɛvoma gyakyi adenle wɔ ekpunli nwiɔ avinli fa te ko fi fofolɛ nwo.

Ɛhonlone

Ɛhonlone mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nu la a le edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ doɔdoa zo wɔ ɛdendɛlɛ ko anu mɔɔ yɛ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ munli ne la. Ye tendenle nee edwɛndo-subane mɔɔ ɔlɛ la kola kakyi. Ɛhonlone ne kola yɛ ɛdendɛmunli mumua; ɔkola ɔyɛ ɛdendɛsinli anzɛɛ bɔbɔ edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ekyii bie.

Alɛrakoyɛlɛ Ngyehyɛleɛ

Alɛrakoyɛlɛ ngyehyɛleɛ mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nu la kile kɛ bɛzi bɛva alɛrakoyɛlɛ ne bɛli gyima wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne anu, mɔɔ le awielɛɛ alɛrakoyɛlɛ anzɛɛ avinli alɛrakoyɛlɛ la.

Mita

Ɔkile ɛnelɛmgbɔkɛ anwumahɔlɛ nee azeralɛ mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nu, mɔɔ kola nyia edwɛndo-subane la. Ndonwo, edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ “mi-ta” mumua ne lɛ ɛnelɛmgbɔkɛ nwiɔ mɔɔ ko kɔ anwuma yɛɛ ko ba aze a. “Edwɛkɛ” (e-dwɛ-kɛ) lɛ ɛnelɛmgbɔkɛ nsa mɔɔ nwiɔ kɔ anwuma yɛɛ ko ba aze a. Yɛfɛlɛ ɛnelɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ bie kɔ anwuma yɛɛ bie mɔ ba ze la ekpunli ne mɔ ɛnelɛmgbɔkɛ-ndoazo.

Ɛhonlone Mbepɛlɛɛ

Ɛhye kile ɛleka ɛleka mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛdolɛ nu mɔɔ kile ɛhonlone ko awielɛɛ nee fofolɛ mɔlebɛbo la. Ɛhye anwo hyia wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nu, ɔluakɛ ɔka kɛ ɔsi ɔdwula ɛhonlone ne mɔ la nee bɛ ndoɔdoazo ne. Ɛhonlone mbepɛlɛɛ ne eza kile edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nu egyinlegyinlanlɛ wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ bɛanva ɛhɛlɛlɛ sɛkɛlɛndeɛ bɛanli gyima la.

Gyima 10.1 Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ Ngilenu

Wɔ bɛ ekpunli ne mɔɔ menli nsa nsa a wɔ ko biala anu la, bɛgenga edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la na bɛli nwolɛ gyima ne mɔɔ doa ye la.

Wowo ɛ sa anwo na kpuda ɛ gye,

Na maa ngɛkɛba ne mɔ ɛha ɔ bo moa nehane.

Bia ɛ nwo na toli wɔ enrinli ne,

Kile ewiade amra kɛ amgba ɛdwenle.

Yeye ndanlɛ mɔɔ ɛwe la fi nyɛma anzɛɛ baka zo,

Maa evinli nee nvoanle ne ɛha moa.

Pepɛ wɔ mbɔwelɛ na kpuda ɛ gyakɛ abo,

Enililɛ maa wɔ kpɔkɛdelɛ di munli.

1. Bɛhile ekpunli (edwɛkpunli) dodo mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne anu la. Bɛva bɛ nyelebɛnloa ɛdeɛ ne bɛtoto ekpunli gyɛne mɔɔ bɛwɔ sukulu sua ne anu la ɛdeɛ ne anwo.
2. Bɛhɛlɛ bodane ngakyile mɔɔ bɛbahola bɛanwu ye wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne anu la na bɛla mɔɔ bɛnwunle ye la ali bɛmaa bɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ nwolɛ.
3. Ɛhonlone ne mɔ boni anu a bɛnwu alɛrakoyɛlɛ a? Ɛdawɔ mumua ne, kɛlɛ edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔɔ lɛ alɛrakoyɛlɛ la na ɛ nee wɔ ekpunli ne anu amra ɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ nyelebɛnloa ne anwo.

Gyima 10.2 Aneɛnu Ninyɛne Ɛhilelɛ

1. Bɛgua bɛ nwo nna nna wɔ ekpunli ko bialɛ anu na ko bialɛ ɛgenga edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛke la

   Nealeɛ ne ka ye dahuu biala,

   "Kyikyi wɔ adwenleadwenle, kpo mɔɔ ɛkpɔlɔ la"

   Ɛ sa ne mɔ le sogyama wɔ konle ne anu,

   Tia ngɛkɛba ne mɔ mɔɔ fea awozinli ne anu la

   Bɛva saminla mɔɔ to saminla edwɛne la

   Bɛkpuda ɛtane bɛgua ɛleka mɔɔ evinli vi la,

   Ɛhɛlɛnra le ahumu, ɛ nwonane le kɛ anwomanyunlu,

   Na ɛbialɛ maa ewia ne sia ba ɔbawe,

   Kɛnlɛmayɛlɛ, anwoma anu evoanlɛ,

   Bamaa wɔ ahonle nee adwenle ala bɛtɛɛ.

   Ɔti dahuu nyɛlɛɛ, ekyi nee nɔhalɛ,

   Le edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ mɔɔ ɛ nwonane hyia fi wɔ ɛkɛ a.

Maa ɛ nye ɛhɔ alɛrakoyɛlɛ nee mita ne mɔ anwo kpalɛ. (bie a ko biala bahulo kɛ, ɔbali moa yeagenga edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne kolaa na yeagenga yeahile ekpunli ne).

1. Yɛ ɛ nzo gyɛlɛmbɛnye tie wɔ ekpunli ne anu amra ko biala boɛ na maa mualɛ wɔ mɔɔ hɔle boɛ nee mɔɔ bɛkola bɛyɛ ye boɛ la anwo.
2. Kpondɛ ɛhye mɔ anwo ndonwo wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne anu:
   - **a.** Ɛrɛlɛdendɛ
   - **b.** Edwɛkɛnzɔho
   - **c.** Sonlayɛlɛ

d. Sɛkɛlɛneɛdwɛkɛ

3. Kile kɛ ɛzile ɛnwunle aneɛnu ninyɛne ne mɔɔ wɔ anwuma la anwo ndonwo ne mɔ la – duzu subane a ɛnee ɛlɛkpondɛ a? Ndonwo, amaa meanwu edwɛkɛnzɔho la, ɛnee melɛkpondɛ ɛleka mɔɔ "kɛ" ɛlɛfa debie ko atoto gyɛne nwo la.

Gyima 10.3 Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ Ɛhɛlɛlɛ (Ɛnwolɛ)

1. Bɛgyinla bodane mɔɔ bɛkulo la azo bɛva edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ dwu ɛya nwiɔ (200) la bɛhɛlɛ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ mɔɔ lɛ ekpunli (edwɛkpunli) nwiɔ la.
2. Bɛva aneɛnu ninyɛne ɛhye mɔ bɛwulowula bɛ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne anu:
   a. Edwɛkɛnzɔho
   b. Ɛrɛlɛdendɛ
   c. Sonlayɛlɛ
   d. Adwenlenu nvoninli (adwenvoninli)
3. Bɛva bɛ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne bɛmaa ekpunli gyɛne na bɛlie bɛ deɛ ne. Ekpunli ko biala ɛzukoa/ɛnlea edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne mɔɔ bɛva bɛmaa bɛ la na bɛhile ɛhye mɔ:
   a. Bodane ne mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne anu la.
   b. Bɛva ndonwo bɛhile aneɛnu ninyɛne nsa mɔɔ bɛva bɛli gyima la.

EDWƐKƐDWƐNDOLƐ NVEFENUYƐLƐ

Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nvefenuyɛlɛ le adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛnwu, yɛte ɔ bo na yɛ nye die ninyɛne mɔɔ sonle bolɛ wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nu, mɔɔ le kɛ aneɛ, adwenlenu nvoninli (adwenvoninli), edwɛndo-subane, nee ngyehyɛleɛ la.

Ɛhye mɔ a le ndenle mɔɔ ɔwɔ kɛ yɛdua zo yɛyɛ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nvefenu a.

1. **Kenga edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne**

   Kenga edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne mɔɔ wɔkpa nu wɔye la fane dɔɔnwo amaa wɔade mɔɔ kɔ nu la, kɛlɛvolɛ subane ne (gyiblabelɛ anzɛɛ nganeɛdelɛ mɔɔ ɔda ye ali nee/anzɛɛ adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔɔ bɛva bɛli gyma la munli mɔɔ ɔdi la) nee aneɛ ne abo.

2. **Kile bodane ne**

   Kile bbodane mɔɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne lɛ la. Bodane ne mɔɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ lɛ la kola yɛ; anzondwolɛ, ɛhulolɛ, anyunluhɔlɛ, ewule, nyane nee gyɛne mɔɔ boka ye la.

3. Neɛnlea adwenlenu nvoninli nee aneɛ mɔɔ anye fea la.

Kpondɛ na neɛnlea gyima mɔɔ bɛva adwenlenu nvoninli (nganeɛdelɛ nwo edwɛkɛ), ɛrɛlɛdendɛ, edwɛkɛnzɔho, sonlayɛyɛ, sɛkɛlɛneɛdwɛkɛ nee mɔɔ ɛha la.

4. Neɛnlea ngyehyɛleɛ mɔɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne lɛ la.

Ninyɛne mɔɔ anwo hyia wɔ ngyehyɛleɛ mɔɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ lɛ la a doɔdoa zo la:

a. Ekpunli (edwɛkpunli) dodo mɔɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ kpɔkyee bie lɛ la.

b. Kpondɛ alɛrakoyɛlɛ ngyehyɛleɛ ne. Fa ngɛlɛleramgbɔkɛ "A, B, D, Ɛ"ne mɔ di gyima kile ɛweɛne mɔɔ deda alɛrakoyɛlɛ nu la. Nea ndonwo ne mɔɔ wɔ aze ɛle la:

Nwɔlɔra (Sara Teasdale a hɛlɛle a)

Nee anwuma mɔɔ nwɔlɔra ɛyi ye tɛkɛɛ A

Wɔ me ti zo **B**

Fufule nee mgbane **D**

Nee kɔkɔlɛ mɔɔ ɛloa la **Ɛ**

c. Dua anwumahɔlɛ nee azeralɛ ɛnelɛmgbɔkɛ ne azo na nea mita ne. Duzu edwɛndo-subane a ngyehyɛleɛ ɛhye maa ɛhɛlɛdeɛ ne a?

d. Ɛhonlone mbepɛleɛ

5. Aneɛ nee Kɛlɛvo subane

a. Kile aneɛ holɛ ne mɔɔ bɛva bɛli gyima la. Saa ɔle mgbanyinli aneɛ (aneɛ kpalɛ mɔɔ di munli), adwuleso aneɛ (mɔɔ ɛnwie munli di) anzɛɛ adwenlelilɛ aneɛ.

b. Kɛlɛvo subane ne (subane/nganeɛdelɛ mɔɔ ɔda ye ali la) – nwu ye kɛ ɛbamaa nwolɛ ndonwo.

6. Kpondɛ/Kile Aneɛnu Ninyɛne ne mɔ

Kpondɛ aneɛnu ninyɛne mɔɔ le kɛ:

Kɔnsɔnante alɛranzizo: Kɔnsɔnante alɛra ko ne ala nzizoyɛlɛ wɔ edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ nwiɔ anzɛɛ mɔɔ bo na bɛdoɔdoa zo la mɔlebɛbo.

Vawolo alɛranzizo: Vawolo alɛra ko ne ala nzizoyɛlɛ wɔ edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ nwiɔ anzɛɛ mɔɔ bo na bɛdoɔdoa zo wɔ ɛhonlone nu la.

Edwɛkɛnzɔho, nee aneɛ gyɛne mɔɔ anye fea mɔɔ bɛva bɛli gyima wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne anu la.

7. Ndelebɛbo ɛhilelɛ/Ngilehilenuyɛlɛ

Nea ɛhye mɔ:

a. Ngilenu tenlene: Ɛhye le ndinli anzɛɛ ngilenu ne mɔɔ anye ɛnvea la.

b. Ngilenu mɔɔ anye fea la: Ɛhye le ngilenu mɔɔ anu kɔ anzɛɛ adwenlenu ngilenu mɔɔ bo ɛnyelɛ zo ngilenu mɔɔ edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ anzɛɛ ɛdendɛsinli mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne anu lɛ la.

c. Kɛlɛvo ne adwenle: Kɛlɛvo adwenle ne a le deɛ titili mɔ ɔti anzɛɛ adwenlekpɔkɛ mɔɔ kɛlɛvo ne vale nwonle edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne la. Kɛlɛvo adwenle/Deɛmɔti ne kola yɛ debie fofolɛ mɔɔ ɛvinde la anwo amaneɛbɔlɛ, anzɛɛ ɔtu mgbavolɛ nee mbɛlɛra ne mɔ folɛ, nee mɔɔ ɛha la.

8. Nea Nganeɛdelɛ Ɛnyianlɛ

Kile kɛ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne si maa ɛyɛ la nee deɛmɔti.

9. Nea ɛleka mɔɔ ɔ nzi vi la

Wowɔ adwenle wɔ ɛhye mɔ anwo:

a. Tetedwɛkɛ mɔɔ wɔ nwo: Ɛhye le mekɛ mɔɔ bɛhɛlɛle edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne la anzɛɛ saa ɔlɛka nzidwɛkɛ mɔɔ ɛkpanwo la anwo edwɛkɛ anzɛɛ ɔlɛdwenle kɛ kenlebie bazi ayɛ la anwo, wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ɔwɔ nu la. Kakye kɛ, saa bɔbɔ mekɛ mɔɔ bɛhɛlɛle edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne la ɛnee ɔnga adwuleso deɛ bie anwo edwɛkɛ a, ye mekɛ ne anwo bahyia, ɔluakɛ ɔbaboa amaa kɛlɛvo ne ayɛ ye ɛhulolɛndeɛ.

a. Maandeɛ mɔɔ ɔvi nu: Maandeɛ mɔɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne vi nu la kola yɛ bɛ diedi ne, aneɛ ne anzi, maanyɛleɛ mɔɔ menli ekpunli ne die to nu, anzɛɛ bɔbɔ menli ekpunli ne mɔɔ bɛnwo edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne bɛva bɛ nwo la.

b. Kɛlɛvo ne anzi: Ɛhye le sukoanwu (anwubielɛ) mɔɔ kɛlɛvo ne lɛ la, gyima mɔɔ ɔyɛ nee ye subane. Kɛlɛvo ne anzi ka aneɛ (edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ holɛ) ne nee ye ɛhulolɛndeɛ ngakyile mɔɔ ɔfa ɔnwo edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne la.

10. Ɛneɛnlea wɔ ndelebɛbo ne anu.

Fa mɔɔ wɔnwu ye edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne anwo la nee mɔɔ ɛdie ɛto nu wɔ ɛleka, nee mekɛ mɔɔ bɛhɛlɛle yɛɛ kɛlɛvo ne anzi ne mɔ bɔ nu na nyia edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne anwo ndelebɛbo mɔɔ anu mia la.

Gyima 10.4 Ngilenu Azɛkɛlata (Azɛlɛnvoninli)



Nyialeka : https://www.scribd.com/document/668420064/mind-map

Yɛ ngilenu azɛkɛlata (azɛlɛnvoninli) mɔɔ le kɛ ko ne mɔɔ wɔ anwuma ɛke la amaa yeaboa wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nvefenuyɛlɛ nu. Bɔ mɔdenle kɛ ɛbava nuninyɛne biala mɔɔ ɛnea a ɔ nwo hyia wɔ ɛdwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nvefenuyɛlɛ mɔɔ di munli nu la wɔaboka ye na saa ɛbahola a maa nwolɛ ndonwo.

Gyima 10.5 Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ Nvefenuyɛlɛ

Bɛgua bɛ nwo ekpunli ekpunli mɔɔ menli nsa wɔ ko biala anu la na bɛye edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ mɔɔ bɛkulo la wɔ buluku mɔɔ bɛzuzu la anu. (saa bɛ adwenle ɛnzi pii a bɛbiza bɛ kilehilevolɛ ne). Bɛyɛ gyima ɛhye mɔ:

1. Bɛbɔ nu bɛgenga edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne fane nwiɔ anzɛɛ nsa.
2. Bɛhile bodane ngakyile mɔɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne lɛ la. Saa bɛlɛ adwenle nzuzulɛ ngakyile bie a, bɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ nwo kolaa na bɛalie bodane ne bɛado nu.
3. Bɛhɛlɛ aneɛnu ninyɛne kɛyɛ nsa mɔɔ bɛnwunle wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne anu la. Kɛ aneɛnu ninyɛne ne mɔ si ka kɛlɛvo subane ne anzɛɛ edwɛndo-subane ne mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne anu la ɛ?
4. Biala ɛva ye deɛ mɔɔ ɔnwunle ye la ɛdo sukoavoma ne ayunlu ɛmaa bɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ nwo.

Ngilenu Mɔɔ Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ Lɛ La Anwo Mobɔnuyɛlɛ

Ɛkakye edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ngilenu ne ɔ? Duzu nuninyɛne a ɔwɔ kɛ ɛneɛnlea wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ɛlɛfefe edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nu la a? Sia kɔnlea gyima ne mɔɔ ɛlile ye alimoa tidwɛkɛ nwiɔ ne mɔ anwo la.

Ɛfefe edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nu

Ninyɛne mɔɔ ɔwɔ kɛ ɛnea wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ɛlɛyɛ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nvefenu la

Ndenle mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛfefe edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nu la bie mɔ a wɔ aze ɛke la:

1. **Kpondɛ bodane ne:** Adwenlekpɔkɛ anzɛɛ nrɛlalɛɛ ne mɔɔ kɛlɛvo ne ɛlɛto la.
2. **Kpondɛ adwenlenu nvoninli ne:** Ɛfa nganeɛdelɛ nvɛyeba ne mɔ wɔanwo nvoninli wɔ adwenle nu.
3. **Kpondɛ mɔɔ fale kɛlɛvo subane ne anwo la:** Nyɛlɛɛ (subane) anzɛɛ nganeɛdelɛ gyinlabelɛ ne mɔɔ kɛlɛvo ne da ye ali kile kengavone la.
4. **Anɛɛ ne mɔɔ bɛvale bɛlile gyima la:** Edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ kɛlɛvo ne vale lile gyima, kɛ ɔzile ɔmaanle bɛdoɔdoale zo la nee ye edwɛkpomgba ne.
5. **Kpondɛ aneɛnu ninyɛne ne:** Ɛhye boka anɛɛ mɔɔ anye fea mɔɔ le kɛ ɛrɛlɛdendɛ, edwɛkɛnzɔho, sonlayɛlɛ, yɛɛ sɛkɛlɛneɛdwɛkɛ, yɛɛ eza aneɛnu ninyɛne mɔɔ le kɛ kɔnsɔnante alɛranzizo, alɛradwɛkɛ (zɔhoalɛradwɛkpɔkɛ) nee mɔɔ ɛha la.
6. **Ngyehyɛlɛɛ:** Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne ɛziezielɛ yɛɛ ekpunli (edwɛkpunli) ɛyɛlɛ nee ɛhonlone mbepɛlɛɛ.
7. **Alɛrakoyɛlɛ nee Mita:** Alɛrakoyɛlɛ nee mita mɔɔ bɛfa bɛnwo edwɛndo la. Ɛhye eza kola kile alɛrakoyɛlɛ anzɛɛ edwɛndo-subane mɔɔ ɛnle edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne anu la.
8. **Ɛleka mɔɔ ɔ nzi vi la:** Mekɛ, maandeɛ nee kɛlɛvo ne gyinlabelɛ mɔɔ ɔvale ɔhɛlɛle edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne la.
9. **Nganeɛdelɛ ɛnyianlɛ:** Kɛ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne si maa kengavo ne te nganeɛ na ɔ nee ye di ngitanwo la.
10. **Kɛlɛvo adwenle:** Adwenlekpɔkɛ mɔɔ kɛlɛvo ne lɛ nee nrɛlalɛɛ ne. Asoo badwu ɛnɛ, adwenlekpɔkɛ mɔɔ kɛlɛvo ne lɛ la anu mia anzɛɛ anwo hyia kpalɛ ɔ?
11. **Sɛkɛlɛneɛdwɛkɛ:** Ninyɛne, nwosohovolɛ, anzɛɛ nuninyɛne ngakyile mɔɔ bɛfa bɛazie adwenle mɔɔ le gyegye agyakɛ anu la.
12. **Edwɛndonwo:** Ɛyɛ ngakyelɛ wɔava edwɛkɛ wɔatoto ɛgengadeɛ gyɛne, awozidwɛkɛ anzɛɛ tete nyɛlɛɛ nwo.
13. **Agolobɛnwodwɛkɛ:** Ɛzelekɛ edwɛkɛ mɔɔ bɛka bɛkile mɔɔ bɛkpondɛ tɛla mɔɔ si/kɔ zo mumua ne la.

14. **Alɛrayɛdwɛkɛ:** Adwenle mɔɔ le kɛ kɔnsɔnante alɛranzizo (edwɛmgbɔkɛ abobɔlɛ), vawolo alɛranzizo yɛɛ kɔnsɔnante alɛranzizo mɔɔ finde edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ avinli anzɛɛ awieleɛ (kɔnsɔnanse).

Mɔɔ bɛlɛnea ninyɛne ɛhye mɔ la, kengavoma bahola anyia ndelebɛbo mɔɔ anu mia na bɛalie ngilenu mɔɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne lɛ la, ye bodane ne yɛɛ gyima mɔɔ bɛva aneɛnu ninyɛne bɛli wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne ɛnwolɛ nu la bɛado nu.

Gyima 10.6 Ngilenu Mɔɔ Ewdɛkɛdwɛndolɛ Lɛ La Anwo Mobɔnuyɛlɛ

1. Kilehile kɛ ɛsi ɛte edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ abo la anu.
2. Fa wɔ nyelebɛnloa ne kile ɛ gɔnwo sukoavo, ɛ nee ye ɛhile na bɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ koyɛlɛ anzɛɛ ɛweɛne biala mɔɔ wɔ bɛ ngilenu ne mɔ anu la.
3. Wɔ bɛ ekpunli ne mɔ anu, bɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ ndelebɛbo mɔɔ bɛlɛ ye ɛhye mɔ anu la anwo:
   - **a.** Aneɛnu ninyɛne
   - **b.** Sonlayɛlɛ
   - **c.** Kɔnsɔnante alɛranzizo
   - **d.** Edwɛkɛnzɔho
4. Bɛva bɛ nyelebɛnloa ne bɛdo sukoavoma ne anyunlu bɛmaa bɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ nwo.

Gyima 10.7 Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ Ɛhɛlɛlɛ (Dapɛne Nwiɔ Nvedenvede-nuyɛlɛ Gyima Ɔ)

1. Bɛgenga edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nzirnenzinra ɛhye mɔ na ɔwula bɛ anwosesebɛ. Akee ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwo ɛhɛlɛ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ mɔɔ lɛ ɛhomlone bulu nee nna la wɔ bodane ɛhye mɔ ko anwo. (yedo yemaa bɛdabɛ kɛ bɛkɛzi gyinla wɔ ɛhonlone ne mɔ adendenle nee kɛ bɛbazi bɛaziezie ekpunli (edwɛkpuli) ne mɔ la).
   - **a.** Anwombɛlɛazeyɛlɛ
   - **b.** Nliendonu
   - **c.** Kpanyinlililɛ
   - **d.** Nɔhalɛlilɛ

Boka Biala Mɔɔ Mevo La

Wɔ boka biala mɔɔ mevo la,

Wɔ bolɛ biala mɔɔ me gyakɛ kpulale la,

Wɔ mogya nee ɛhɛnlɛra nee evinli biala,

Wɔ mbeleralilɛ nee anwoyɛyelalɛ ne anu Me ahonle dole moyɛlɛ edwɛne—
Ɛhye mɔ maanle mengyinlanle kpundii!
Wɔ ahonlenu nyane nee monlehwilɛ biala,
Wɔ alɔbɔlɛ nee nyane biala anu,
Wɔ awozinli mekɛ nee asakpanye ɛvualɛ nu,
Yɛɛ wɔ anyelazo mɔɔ minlinle la anu
Meyɛ mo, kɛkala menwu ye kɛ,
Ɛhye mɔ a boale maanle menyinle a!
Ɛhye mɔ ɛnle ɛbɛlabɔlɛnu bɛtɛɛyɛlɛ
Mɔɔ si sonla adua kɛ ɔpele;
Na abodelɛhilelɛ nee anwogyelelɛ a
Maa sonla ɛhulolɛdeɛ ba nu a
Tumivolɛma ɛha bɛ sonvolɛma ɛvea,
Na akɛnrazilɛma pe kɛ bɛfo boka ne

Nliendonu

Ɔle ngoaseade, medame a mengale a,
Kɛ mekɛmaa ɛhye anwo adenle, na mekɛgyakyi nu;
Noko meyɛ, menze deɛmɔti!
Wɔ ngyegyelɛ ko biala anu me adwenle se me
Kɛ anrɛɛ ɔnle kɛ meyɛ ye zɔhane
Anrɛɛ ngyegyelɛ dɔɔnwo kpale me nwo.
Na anyelielɛ ko
Mɔɔ meto me nye nzi a melɛ ye la–
Bɔbɔ kɛgyakyi me adwenleadwenle —
Mɔɔ ɔwɔ kɛ mekakye la
Metwe me nwo mefi tumi mɔɔ mekɛnyia ye la anwo,
Na mɔɔ memaa nwolɛ adenle la bɛmbu ye bie;
Suzu ewule, Saa ɔle zɔ a
Anrɛɛ medɔ ndovunla, ɔnle kɛ meyɛ
Kɛ me kɛdu zɔhane awozinli *agyakɛ ne.*

2. Bɛva bɛ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne mɔɔ bɛhɛlɛ la bɛmaa sukoavoma ne ɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ nwo. Saa bɛlɛkenga bɛ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne a, anrɛɛ bɛdwenle mita (ɛnelɛmgbɔkɛ anwumahɔlɛ nee azeralɛ) ne yɛɛ ɛgyinlegyinlanlɛ ne mɔɔ ɔwɔ kɛ bɛfa bɛwula nu kɛ ɛhonlone mbepɛlɛɛ la anwo boɛ.

3. Ekpunli ko biala ɛvedevede aneɛ ne (bɔbɔ aneɛ mɔɔ anye fea, noko ndonwo ne kola yɛ dumangilenu mɔɔ bɛnlea nu bɛye la kɛkɛ) nee aneɛnu ninyɛne bie mɔ (Bɛdie bɛ nwo bɛdi a bɛnleea kɔnsɔnante alɛranzizo, alɛrakoyɛlɛ, yɛɛ mita) mɔɔ ekpunli gyɛne bie mɔ vale lile gyima la. Duzu kɛlɛvo subane a ɔfa ɔmaa edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne a? Bɛva kɛlɛvo subane nee aneɛ ne mɔɔ bɛvale bɛlile gyima wɔ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ gyɛne mɔ anu la bɛtoto bɛ deɛ ne anwo na bɛhilehile koyɛlɛ nee ɛweɛne mɔɔ wɔ bɛ avinli la.

ƐGENGALƐ NDOAZO

- Abadzivor, P. K. (2017), *Numenyaduwo Kple nyadu Nlɔdiawo*: Kokomlemle. Media Graphics Press Ltd.
- Agyekum, K. (2013). *Introduction to Literature*. Accra: Adwinsa Publication Ltd.

MOBƆNU KPUYIA

1. Kɛ ɛsi ɛte ɛhye mɔ abo wɔ Nzema nu ɛ?
   a. Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ
   b. Ekpunli (edwɛkpunli)
   c. Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ nuninyɛne
   d. Sɛkɛlɛneɛdwɛkɛ
2. Wowɔ adwenle wɔ ninyɛne nsa mɔɔ ɔwɔ kɛ ɛnea wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ ɛlɛfa bodane ɛmaa edwɛkɛdwndolɛ la.

MOALƐLEKA

- Abakah, E. N. (2006). Where have all the consonantal phonemes of Akan gone? *Journal of Philosophy and Culture, 1*(2), 21-48.
- Adomako, K. (2018b). Velar palatalisation in Akan: A reconsideration. *Journal of West African Languages, 45*(2), 1-16.
- Adomako, K., Odoom, J., & Sackitey, M. (2022). *Akan fɔnɛtese ne fɔnɔlɔgyi (Akan phonetics and phonology)*. Adonai Publications.
- Agyekum, K. (2013). *Introduction to literature*. Adwensa Publications.
- Anane–Agyei, N. A. K. (2012). *Ghana's Brong Ahafo Region: The story of an African society in the heart of the world*. Abibrem Communications.
- Barker, M. (2018). *In other words: A coursebook on translation* (3rd ed.). Routledge.
- Biber, D., & Conrad, S. (2019). *Register, genre and style* (2nd ed.). Cambridge University Press.
- Coffie, M. M. (2012). Dance band highlife: Analytical study of Ebo Taylor, Stan Plange and Kwadwo Donkoh (Unpublished M. Phil. thesis). University of Ghana.
- Coffie, M. M. (2020). Redefining Ghanaian highlife music in modern times. *American Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences Research, 4*(1), 18-29.
- Collins, J. (1994). *Highlife time*. Anansesem Press.
- Connel, F. M. (2016). *A textbook for the study of poetry*. Norwood Press.
- Dolphyne, F. A., & Dakubu, K. M. E. (1988). The Volta-Comoe languages. In M. E. Kropp Dakubu (Ed.), *The languages of Ghana* (pp. 50-90).
- Dzobo, N. K. (1997). *African proverbs: The moral values of Ewe proverbs*. University of Cape Coast Press.
- Elebi, A. (2015). Indigenous musical culture in Ghana: A contemporary perspective. *The International Journal of Humanities & Social Studies, 3*(7).
- Haspelmath, M., & Sims, D. A. (2010). *Understanding morphology*. Hodder Education.
- Henry, D. J. (2019). *The effective reader*. Cambridge University Press.
- Hope, P. A., Brown, P., & Mensah, C. E. (2019). *Mfantse kasadwin adzesua*. College of Distance Education, University of Cape Coast.
- Katamba, F., & Stonham, J. (2006). *Morphology*. Palgrave Macmillan.
- Maillart, C. P. (2019). Clauses and phrases. In *The Sage Encyclopedia of Communication Sciences and Disorders*.
- Nyarko, I., Adomako, K., & Odoom, J. (2023). Assessing the phonological processes in Akan child language. *Ghana Journal of Language, Linguistics, and Literature, 12*(1), 24-47.

- Nukunya, G. K. (2007). *Tradition and change in Ghana: An introduction to sociology*. Ghana University Press.
- Twumasi, K. D., & Adade, C. (2019). *Social studies in scope for JHS 1-3*. Kinddeh.
- van Gelderen, E. (2010). Phrases. In *An introduction to the Grammar of English* (pp. 35-58). John Benjamins Publishing Company.
- Wainwright, J. (2004). *The basic poetry*. Routledge.
- Annan, Crosby J. (2021). Nzema Kɔtɔkɔ I & II. Luckyfour Publishers.
- Aboagye, P. A. K (1965). Nzema nee Nrelenza Edwɛbohilelɛ Buluku. Ghana Publishing Corporation.

EDWƐBOHILELƐ

Agɔnwolɛvalɛ	Adenle mɔɔ alɛra ko mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ nu dua zo kakyi fa fofolɛ mɔɔ bikye ye ane la.
Edwɛnu-edwɛdɛbanyianlɛ	Ɛhye le mɔɔ yɛye mɔfeme ne bie yɛfi edwkɛkpɔkɛ dɛba bie anu na ɔlua zo yɛnyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ la
Bokanwoyɛlɛ	Ɛhye kile adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛfa edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ngakyile nwiɔ azinli yɛbɔ nu na yɛnyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ la.
Edwɛmbɛzoyɛlɛ/Edwɛzopɛlɛ	Ɛhye le adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛte edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ bie sinli na ɔlua zo yɛnyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ mɔɔ ye ngilenu ne ɛngakyi la.
Edwɛmɔnwoyɛlɛ	Ɛhye kile adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛfa edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ngakyile nwiɔ yɛbɔ nu yɛnyia edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ fofolɛ mɔɔ ye ngilenu ne nee mɔɔ yɛvale yɛbɔle nu le ngakyile la.
Adwuleso	Ɔkile nyɛlɛɛ mɔɔ ɛlɛkɔ zo mekɛ ɛhye anu la
Funliyelalɛ	Ɔle adenle mɔɔ bɛdua wuluwulu mɔɔ anloa yɛ se kpalɛ la azo bɛyela funli bɛmaa ɔkakyi nzonle nee mbowule mɔɔ ɛbubu la.
Moalɛ adenle	Ɔle azedinlɛ anzɛɛ nyɛlɛɛ mɔɔ kile awie kɛ ɔyɛ deɛ bie la.
Ɛdendɛfoa ekyi	Edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ekpunli mɔɔ lɛ yɛvo nee yɛkpɔkɛ na ɔ ngome ɔngola ɔngyinla kɛ ɛdendɛmunli la.

Aneɛ ko ne ala ngakyilehanlɛ	Ɔle aneɛ ko ne ala mɔɔ menli ekpunli ne bie mɔɔ wɔ maandeɛ ekpunli ko ne ala anu la ka ye ngakyile wɔ ɛleka gyɛne la.
Nveanuyɛlɛ	Ɔle adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛfa alɛra bie yɛboka edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ la (Yɛyɛ ɛhye amaa yeaboa wɔ edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ɛbobɔlɛ nu anzɛɛ yɛfa yɛtete kɔnsɔnante mɔɔ ɛbobɔ nwo la anu).
Aneɛ mɔɔ anyefea	Aneɛ mɔɔ ye ngilenu ne bo tenlene ne mɔɔ edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ nu la lɛ azo la.
Nyɛvolɛ mɔɔ kye maanle nuokɛ la	Menli ekpunli mɔɔ vi bɛ maanle nu kɔwolo maanle fofolɛ nu mɔɔ bɛnva mɛla adenle zo la. Mekɛ dɔɔnwo ne ala, bɛkɔfa maanle ne anzɛɛ bɛfa bɛ mɛla bɛhyɛ maanle ne anu amra kɛ bɛli zo.
Ɛzɛneyɛlɛ	Nyɛleɛ anzɛɛ ɛzonlenlɛ mɔɔ bɛfa bɛwula awie mɔɔ kɛwu la anyunlunyia, bɛkakye ye na bɛyɛ ye tia boɛ (bɛgyakyi ye adenle) la
Nusonla nrenyia titili	Awie mɔɔ lɛ akanrazilɛ, ɛbulɛ wɔ menli nu na ɔta ɔyɛ ninyɛne wɔ akanrazilɛ nee anwofama nu ɔboa menli gyɛne la.
Haelafe edwɛne	Ɔle edwɛne mɔɔ ɛlie duma la anu ko mɔɔ fa azeaze nee alɔfolɛ edwɛnebɔlɛ subane ɔbɔ nu la.
Ɛdendɛfoa titili	Edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ekpunli mɔɔ lɛ yɛvo nee yɛkpɔkɛ na ɔ ngome ɔkola ɔgyinla kɛ ɛdendɛmunli la.
Adwenle titili	Bodane anzɛɛ adwenle kpɔkyee ne mɔɔ wɔ ɛdendɛkpunli nu la.

Mita

Edwɛndo-subane ngyehyɛlɛɛ mɔɔ ɛhonlone bie lɛ na ɔgyi ɛnelɛmgbɔkɛ anwumahɔlɛ nee bɛ azeralɛ ngyehyɛlɛɛ zo la.

Edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ kɛlɛvo

Awie mɔɔ kɛlɛ edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ la.

Ngilenukpɔkɛ

Ɛdendɛfoa anzɛɛ ɛdendɛmunli ne ɛleka ne mɔɔ yɛkpɔkɛ bɔ ɔbo na ɔka yɛvo ne anwo edwɛkɛ la.

Adweliedwɛmgbɔkɛ

Ɔle aneɛ anzɛɛ edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ mɔɔ yɛfa yɛdi adwelie wɔ bodane kpɔkye bie anwo la.

Alɛrakoyɛlɛ

Alɛra ko ne ala nzizoyɛlɛ wɔ edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ nu anzɛɛ edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ adwulaleɛ, bɔbɔ wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ bɛkɛva edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ɛhye mɔ bɛkɛdwula edwɛkɛdwɛndolɛ ne anu ɛholone ne mɔ la.

Maamulɛ

Ɛhye mɔ le azubɔlɛ (sunsum ne mɔ anwo gyima) anzɛɛ nyɛlɛɛ mɔɔ wɔ gyimalilɛ kpɔkyee, maandeɛ anzɛɛ maandeɛ nvɛyebanvɛyeba bie mɔ anwo la.

Adawu-nu mgbɔlɔkabɔlɛ

Ɔkile kɛ ɛkpɔla ɛgengadeɛ nu ndɛndɛ wɔakpondɛ adwenle kpɔkyee bie mɔɔ le kɛ edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ titili, ɛdendɛsinli, kenle mɔɔ bɛhile, aluma, kpuyia kpɔkyee bie nyelebɛnloa nee mɔɔ ɛha la.

Ɛdendɛmunli

Ɔle edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ekpunli mɔɔ bɛlua aneɛmɛla ngyehyɛlɛɛ zo bɛheha bɛbobɔ nu na ye ngilenu di munli la (ndelebɛbo wɔ nu).

Funli tɛladeɛ

Tɛladeɛ anzɛɛ ɛdanlɛ mɔɔ bɛfa bɛkyekye anzɛɛ bɛkeda funli nwo kolaa na bɛazie anzɛɛ bɛayela ye la.

Adawu-nu hɛlɛdɛbɔlɛ	Ɛhye kile kɛ ɛfa ɛ nye wɔava ɛgengadeɛ bie anu ndɛndɛ wɔakpondɛ adwenle kpule ne mɔɔ bɛhɛlɛ ye nu, adwenle titili nee ngyehyɛleɛ ne la.
Edwɛne	Ɔkile adwenle ngyehyɛleɛ biala mɔɔ bɛfa ɛnelɛ bɛto la
Yɛvo	Awie, ɛleka anzɛɛ deɛ ne mɔɔ yɛ nyɛleɛ ne anzɛɛ mɔɔ gyi gyinlabelɛ ne mɔɔ yɛkpɔkɛ ne ka ɔ nwo edwɛkɛ la
Boavo ɛdendɛmunli	Ɛdendɛmunli ne mɔ mɔɔ maa ndonwo na bɛda adwenle dɔɔnwo ali wɔ adwenle titili ne mɔɔ tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli ne kile anwo la.
Ɛnelɛkpɔkɛ ngyehyɛleɛ	Kɛ bɛsi bɛsiezie (bɛhyehyɛ) ɛnelɛmgbɔkɛ (alɛra ekpunli mɔɔ bɛbɔ a ɔyɛboɛ) wɔ edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ nu la.
Ɛnelɛkpɔkɛ	Edwɛkɛkpɔkɛ foa ne mɔɔ bɛbɔ a ɔyɛ boɛ na ɔlɛ vawolo ko la.
Tidwɛkɛ ɛdendɛmunli	Ɛdendɛmunli ne (mɔɔ ta bɔ ɛdendɛkpunli ne abo na tɛ mekɛ ne kɔsɔɔti anu la) mɔɔ da adwenle titili ne ali la.
Aneɛhakyilɛ	Ɔkile adenle mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛkakyi ɛgengadeɛ bɛfi aneɛ ko anu bɛkɔ fofolɛ (gyɛne) nu la.
Gyimayɛlɛ edwɛne	Ɔkile edwɛne mɔɔ zua tete gyima kpɔkyee bie na menli ekpunli mɔɔ yɛ gyima zɔhane to la.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS	
NAME	**INSTITUTION**
Benjamin Agyarko	Nkroful Nyaneba Model School
Arthur Alex Ebambey	GES, Nzema East Municipal

This book is intended to be used for the Year Three Dagbani Senior High School (SHS) Curriculum. It contains information and activities to support teachers to deliver the curriculum in the classroom as well as additional exercises to support learners' self-study and revision. Learners can use the review questions to assess their understanding and explore concepts and additional content in their own time using the extended reading list provided.

All materials can be accessed electronically from the Ministry of Education's Curriculum Microsite.

[Scan the QR Code to visit the website]

Ghana Education Service (GES)